

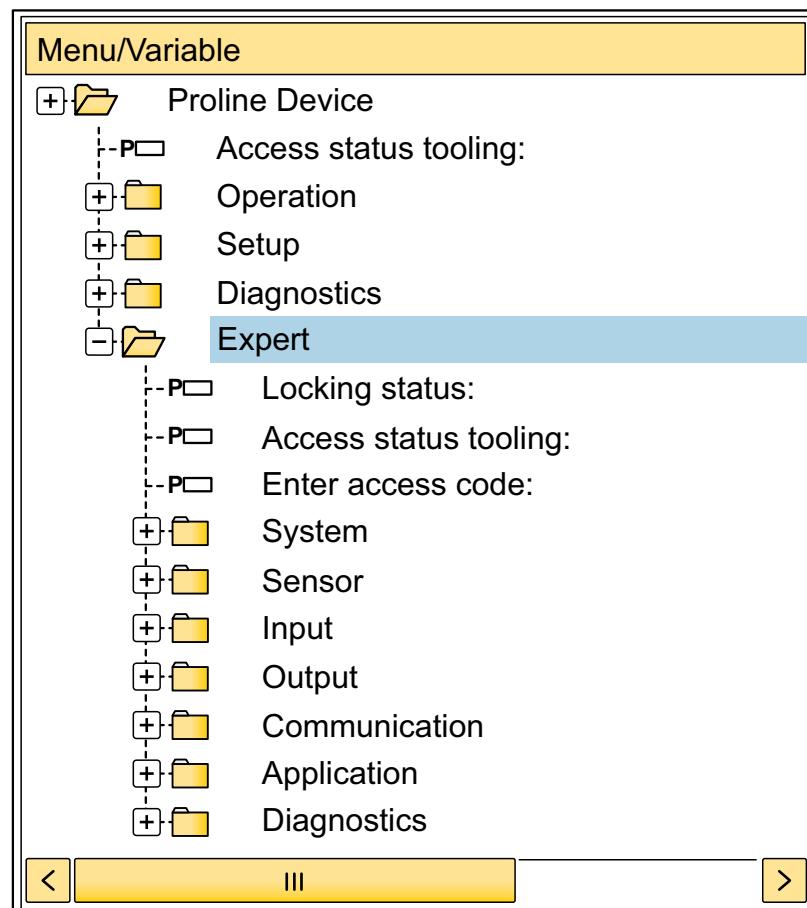


# Description of Device Parameters

## Proline Promag 300

### PROFIBUS DP

Electromagnetic flowmeter





## Table of contents

<b>1 About this document .....</b>	<b>4</b>		
1.1 Document function .....	4	3.9 "Analog outputs" submenu .....	178
1.2 Target group .....	4	3.9.1 "Analog output 1 to n" submenu .....	178
1.3 Using this document .....	4	3.10 "Discrete outputs" submenu .....	190
1.3.1 Information on the document structure .....	4	3.10.1 "Discrete output 1 to n" submenu .....	190
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description .....	6	3.11 "Application" submenu .....	200
1.4 Symbols used .....	6	3.11.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu .....	200
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information .....	6	3.12 "Diagnostics" submenu .....	213
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics .....	7	3.12.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu .....	217
1.5 Documentation .....	7	3.12.2 "Event logbook" submenu .....	221
1.5.1 Standard documentation .....	7	3.12.3 "Device info" submenu .....	223
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation .....	7	3.12.4 "Main elec.+I/O1" submenu .....	227
<b>2 Overview of the Expert operating menu .....</b>	<b>8</b>	3.12.5 "Sens. electronic" submenu .....	228
<b>3 Description of device parameters ...</b>	<b>11</b>	3.12.6 "I/O module 1" submenu .....	229
3.1 "System" submenu .....	13	3.12.7 "I/O module 2" submenu .....	229
3.1.1 "Display" submenu .....	14	3.12.8 "Display module" submenu .....	231
3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu .....	28	3.12.9 "Data logging" submenu .....	232
3.1.3 "Diagn. handling" submenu .....	31	3.12.10 "Min/max val." submenu .....	240
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu .....	39	3.12.11 "Heartbeat" submenu .....	242
3.2 "Sensor" submenu .....	44	3.12.12 "Simulation" submenu .....	242
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu .....	44		
3.2.2 "System units" submenu .....	54		
3.2.3 "Process param." submenu .....	61		
3.2.4 "External comp." submenu .....	74		
3.2.5 "Sensor adjustment" submenu .....	79		
3.2.6 "Calibration" submenu .....	86		
3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu .....	87		
3.4 "Input" submenu .....	89		
3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu .....	89		
3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu .....	93		
3.5 "Output" submenu .....	95		
3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu .....	95		
3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu .....	108		
3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu .....	127		
3.6 "Communication" submenu .....	134		
3.6.1 "PROFIBUS DP conf" submenu .....	134		
3.6.2 "PROFIBUS DP info" submenu .....	136		
3.6.3 "Physical block" submenu .....	138		
3.6.4 "Addr.shift conf." submenu .....	147		
3.6.5 "Web server" submenu .....	147		
3.6.6 "WLAN settings" submenu .....	151		
3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu .....	157		
3.7.1 "Analog input 1 to n" submenu .....	157		
3.8 "Discrete inputs" submenu .....	171		
3.8.1 "Discrete input 1 to n" submenu .....	171		
<b>4 Country-specific factory settings ..</b>	<b>252</b>		
4.1 SI units .....	252		
4.1.1 System units .....	252		
4.1.2 Full scale values .....	252		
4.1.3 Output current span .....	253		
4.1.4 Pulse value .....	253		
4.1.5 On value low flow cut off .....	253		
4.2 US units .....	254		
4.2.1 System units .....	254		
4.2.2 Full scale values .....	254		
4.2.3 Output current span .....	255		
4.2.4 Pulse value .....	255		
4.2.5 On value low flow cut off .....	256		
<b>5 Explanation of abbreviated units ..</b>	<b>257</b>		
5.1 SI units .....	257		
5.2 US units .....	257		
5.3 Imperial units .....	258		
<b>Index .....</b>	<b>259</b>		

# 1      About this document

## 1.1    Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:

- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

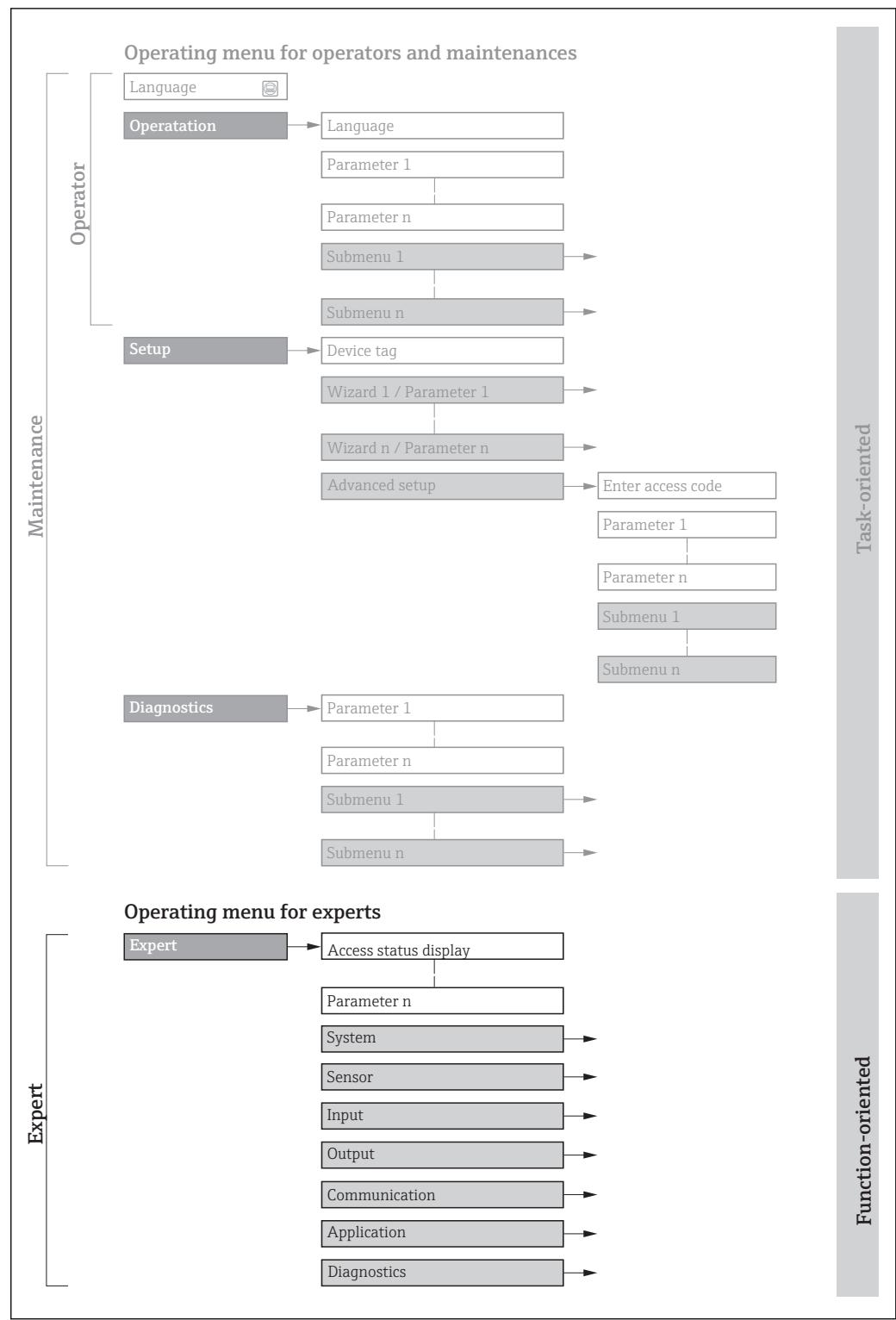
## 1.2    Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

## 1.3    Using this document

### 1.3.1   Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 8), which is displayed when the "**Maintenance**" user role is enabled.



1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu



Additional information regarding:

- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 7
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 7

### 1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name

Write-protected parameter = 

**Navigation**



Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code) or web browser  
Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool  
The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.

**Prerequisite**

The parameter is only available under these specific conditions

**Description**

Description of the parameter function

**Selection**

List of the individual options for the parameter

- Option 1
- Option 2

**User entry**

Input range for the parameter

**User interface**

Display value/data for the parameter

**Factory setting**

Default setting ex works

**Additional information**

Additional explanations (e.g. in examples):

- On individual options
- On display values/data
- On the input range
- On the factory setting
- On the parameter function

## 1.4 Symbols used

### 1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	<b>Tip</b> Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

### 1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

## 1.5 Documentation

### 1.5.1 Standard documentation

#### Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Promag H 300	BA01865D
Promag P 300	BA01853D

### 1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

#### Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D
Radio approvals for WLAN interface for A309/A310 display module	SD01793D
Remote display and operating module DKX001	SD01763D

Contents	Documentation code
Heartbeat Technology	SD02206D
Web server	SD02235D

## 2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

<b>Expert</b>	
Direct access (0106)	→ <a href="#">11</a>
Locking status (0004)	→ <a href="#">12</a>
Access status (0005)	→ <a href="#">13</a>
Ent. access code (0003)	→ <a href="#">13</a>
<b>▶ System</b>	→ <a href="#">13</a>
▶ Display	→ <a href="#">14</a>
▶ Config. backup	→ <a href="#">28</a>
▶ Diagn. handling	→ <a href="#">31</a>
▶ Administration	→ <a href="#">39</a>
<b>▶ Sensor</b>	→ <a href="#">44</a>
▶ Measured val.	→ <a href="#">44</a>
▶ System units	→ <a href="#">54</a>
▶ Process param.	→ <a href="#">61</a>
▶ External comp.	→ <a href="#">74</a>
▶ Sensor adjustm.	→ <a href="#">79</a>
▶ Calibration	→ <a href="#">86</a>
<b>▶ I/O config.</b>	→ <a href="#">87</a>
I/O 1 to n terminals (3902–1 to n)	→ <a href="#">87</a>
I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)	→ <a href="#">88</a>
I/O 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)	→ <a href="#">88</a>

Apply I/O config (3907)	→ 89
Alteration code (2762)	→ 89
▶ Input	→ 89
▶ Current input 1 to n	→ 89
▶ Status input 1 to n	→ 93
▶ Output	→ 95
▶ Curr.output 1 to n	→ 95
▶ PFS output 1 to n	→ 108
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→ 127
▶ Communication	→ 134
▶ PROFIBUS DP conf	→ 134
▶ PROFIBUS DP info	→ 136
▶ Physical block	→ 138
▶ Addr.shift conf.	→ 147
▶ Web server	→ 147
▶ WLAN settings	→ 151
▶ Analog inputs	→ 157
▶ Analog input 1 to n	→ 157
▶ Discrete inputs	→ 171
▶ Discrete input 1 to n	→ 171
▶ Analog outputs	→ 178
▶ Analog output 1 to n	→ 178
▶ Discrete outputs	→ 190
▶ Discr. out. 1 to n	→ 190

► Application	→  200
► Totalizer 1 to n	→  200
► Diagnostics	→  213
Actual diagnos. (0691)	→  214
Prev.diagnostics (0690)	→  215
Time fr. restart (0653)	→  216
Operating time (0652)	→  216
► Diagnostic list	→  217
► Event logbook	→  221
► Device info	→  223
► Main elec.+I/O1	→  227
► Sens. electronic	→  228
► I/O module 1	→  229
► I/O module 2	→  229
► Display module	→  231
► Min/max val.	→  240
► Data logging	→  232
► Heartbeat	→  242
► Simulation	→  242

### 3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

 Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→  11
Locking status (0004)	→  12
Access status (0005)	→  13
Ent. access code (0003)	→  13
 System	→  13
 Sensor	→  44
 I/O config.	→  87
 Input	→  89
 Output	→  95
 Communication	→  134
 Analog inputs	→  157
 Discrete inputs	→  171
 Analog outputs	→  178
 Discrete outputs	→  190
 Application	→  200
 Diagnostics	→  213

#### Direct access



##### Navigation

 Expert → Direct access (0106)

##### Description

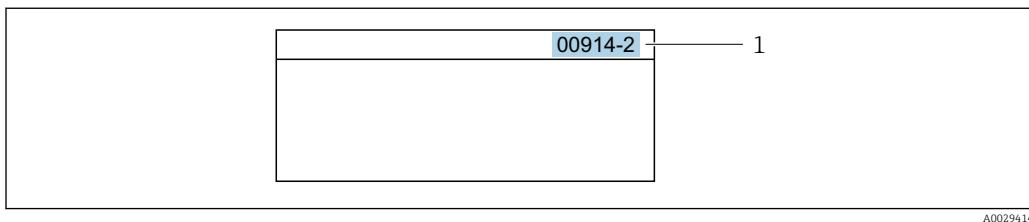
Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

##### User entry

0 to 65 535

**Additional information***User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



1 Direct access code

A0029414

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.  
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is accessed automatically.  
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign variable** parameter
- If a different channel is accessed: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.  
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign variable** parameter

**Locking status****Navigation**

Expert → Locking status (0004)

**Description**

Displays the active write protection.

**User interface**

- Hardware locked
- Temp. locked

**Additional information***Display*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display. In the operating tool all active types of write protection are displayed.

Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device → 7

*Selection*

Options	Description
None	The access status displayed in the <b>Access status</b> parameter (→  13) applies . Only appears on local display.
Hardware locked (priority 1)	The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the PCB board. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool) .
Temp. locked	Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

---

**Access status**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Access status (0005)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the access authorization to the parameters via the local display, Web browser or operating tool.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Operator</li> <li>▪ Maintenance</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Maintenance
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Access authorization can be modified via the <b>Ent. access code</b> parameter (→  13).</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further.</p> <p><i>Display</i></p> <p> Detailed information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device →  7</p>

---

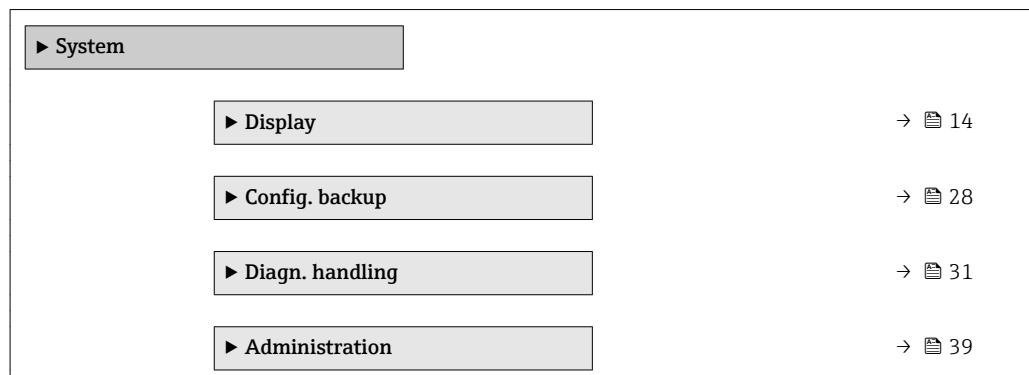
**Ent. access code**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Ent. access code (0003)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 9 999

### 3.1 "System" submenu

*Navigation*   Expert → System



### 3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Display

Item	Page
► Display	
Display language (0104)	→ 15
Format display (0098)	→ 15
Value 1 display (0107)	→ 18
0% bargraph 1 (0123)	→ 18
100% bargraph 1 (0125)	→ 19
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 19
Value 2 display (0108)	→ 20
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 20
Value 3 display (0110)	→ 21
0% bargraph 3 (0124)	→ 22
100% bargraph 3 (0126)	→ 22
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 23
Value 4 display (0109)	→ 23
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 24
Display interval (0096)	→ 24
Display damping (0094)	→ 25
Header (0097)	→ 25
Header text (0112)	→ 26
Separator (0101)	→ 27
Contrast display (0105)	→ 27
Backlight (0111)	→ 27

---

## Display language

---

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Display language (0104)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

**Selection**

- English \*
- Deutsch \*
- Français \*
- Español \*
- Italiano \*
- Nederlands \*
- Portuguesa \*
- Polski \*
- русский язык(Ru) \*
- Svenska \*
- Türkçe \*
- 中文 (Chinese) \*
- 日本語 (Japanese) \*
- 한국어 (Korean) \*
- العربية (Ara) \*
- Bahasa Indonesia \*
- ภาษาไทย (Thai) \*
- tiếng Việt (Vit) \*
- čeština (Czech) \*

**Factory setting** English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

---

## Format display

---

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- 1 value, max.
- Bagr. + 1 value
- 2 values
- Val. large+2val.
- 4 values

**Factory setting** 1 value, max.

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.



- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18) to **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display and in what order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured via the **Display interval** parameter (→ 24).

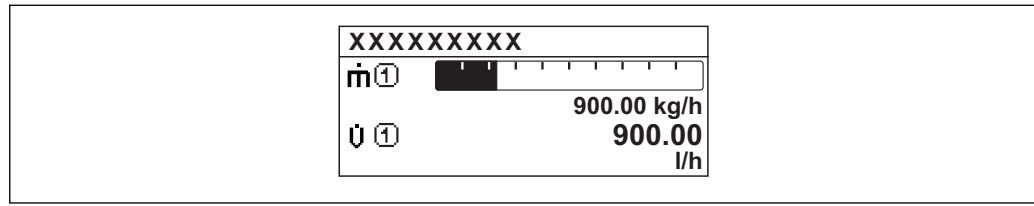
Possible measured values shown on the local display:

"1 value, max." option



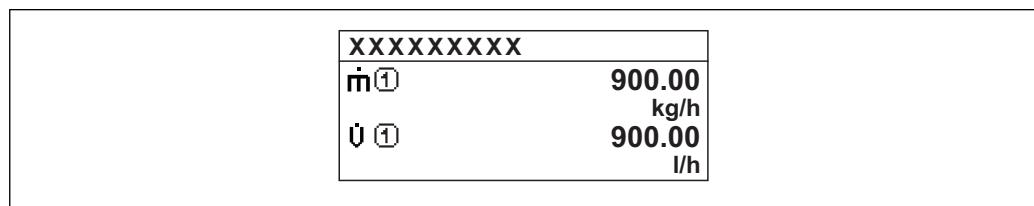
A0016529

"Bagr. + 1 value" option



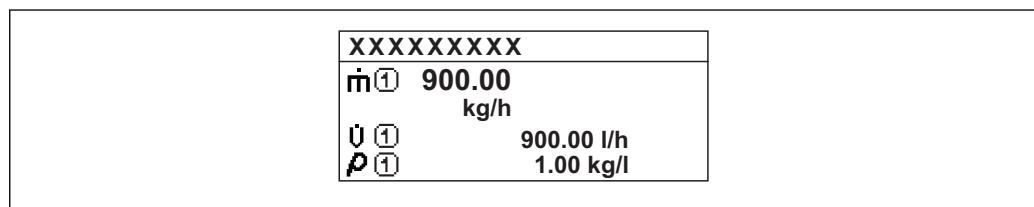
A0013098

"2 values" option



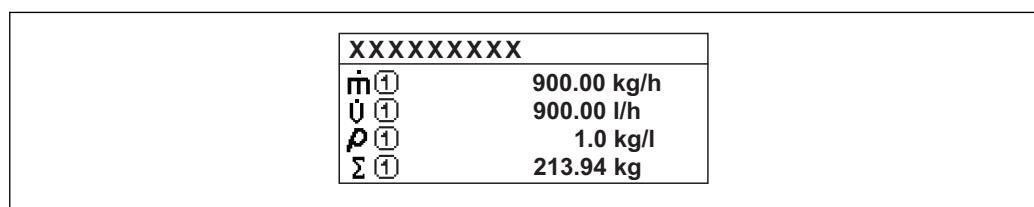
A0013100

"Val. large+2val." option



A0013102

"4 values" option



A0013103

**Value 1 display**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Volume flow</li> <li>▪ Mass flow</li> <li>▪ Correct.vol.flow</li> <li>▪ Flow velocity *</li> <li>▪ Conductivity *</li> <li>▪ CorrConductivity *</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 1</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 2</li> <li>▪ Totalizer 3</li> <li>▪ Curr.output 1 *</li> <li>▪ Curr.output 2 *</li> <li>▪ Curr.output 3 *</li> <li>▪ Temperature *</li> <li>▪ Electronic temp.</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Volume flow
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The <b>Format display</b> parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the <b>System units</b> submenu (→ 54).</p>

**0% bargraph 1**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ 0 l/h</li> <li>▪ 0 gal/min (us)</li> </ul>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 54).

**100% bargraph 1****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter → 252

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 54).

**Decimal places 1****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information***Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

**Value 2 display****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- None
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity
- CorrConductivity
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Curr.output 1
- Curr.output 2 \*
- Curr.output 3 \*
- Curr.output 4 \*
- Temperature
- Electronic temp.

**Factory setting**

None

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Dependency*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 54).

**Decimal places 2****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→ 20).

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Description** Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting** x.xx

**Additional information** *Description*



This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

## Value 3 display



**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- None
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity
- CorrConductivity
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Curr.output 1
- Curr.output 2 \*
- Curr.output 3 \*
- Curr.output 4 \*
- Temperature
- Electronic temp.

**Factory setting** None

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 54).

---

**0% bargraph 3****Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

**Prerequisite**

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

**Additional information***Description*

 The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

 The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 54).

---

**100% bargraph 3****Navigation**

  Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

**Prerequisite**

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information***Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

*User entry*

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 54).

**Decimal places 3****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information***Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

**Value 4 display****Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

**Description**

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

**Selection**

- None
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity
- CorrConductivity
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Curr.output 1

- Curr.output 2 \*
- Curr.output 3 \*
- Curr.output 4
- Temperature
- Electronic temp.

**Factory setting** None

**Additional information** *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

**i** The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

*Selection*

**i** The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 54).

## Decimal places 4



**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

**Prerequisite**

A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23).

**Description**

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

**Selection**

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

**Factory setting**

X.XX

**Additional information**

*Description*

**i** This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

## Display interval

**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)

**Prerequisite**

A local display is provided.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.
<b>User entry</b>	1 to 10 s
<b>Factory setting</b>	5 s
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.</p> <p> ■ The <b>Value 1 display</b> parameter (→ 18) to <b>Value 4 display</b> parameter (→ 23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the local display.</p> <p>■ The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the <b>Format display</b> parameter (→ 15).</p>

## Display damping



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.
<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 999.9 s
<b>Factory setting</b>	0.0 s
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>1)</sup>) for display damping:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.</li> <li>■ On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.</li> </ul> <p> Damping is switched off if <b>0</b> is entered (factory setting).</p>

## Header



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A local display is provided.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

**Selection**

- Device tag
- Free text

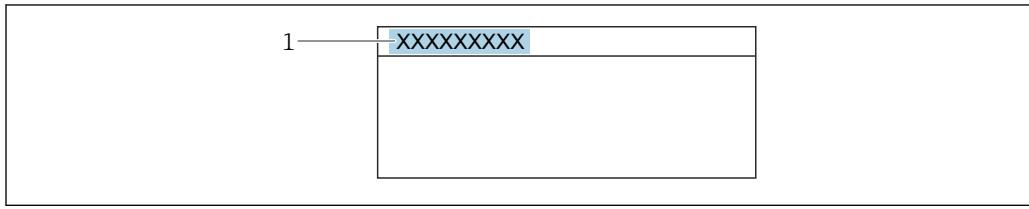
**Factory setting**

Device tag

**Additional information**

*Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

*Selection*

- Device tag
  - Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 224).
- Free text
  - Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 26).

---

## Header text



**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Header** parameter (→ 25), the **Free text** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

**User entry**

Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

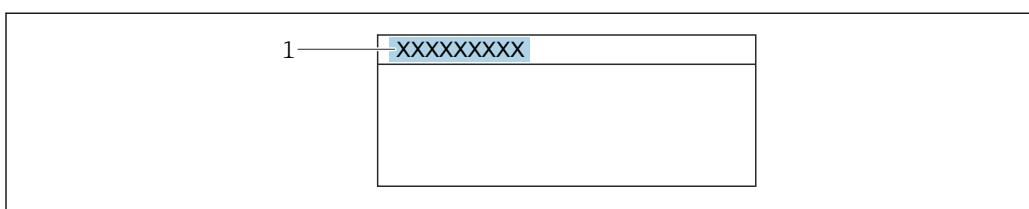
**Factory setting**

-----

**Additional information**

*Description*

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

*User entry*

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

---

**Separator**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to select the decimal separator.

**Selection**

- . (point)
- , (comma)

**Factory setting** . (point)

---

**Contrast display**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

**Prerequisite** A local display is provided.

**Description** Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

**User entry** 20 to 80 %

**Factory setting** Depends on the display

---

**Backlight**

**Navigation** Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

**Prerequisite** One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Display; operation", option **F** "4-line, illum.; touch control"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **G** "4-line, illum.; touch control +WLAN"
- Order code for "Display; operation", option **O** "Separate 4-line display, illum.; 10m/30ft cable; touch control"

**Description** Use this function to switch the backlight of the local display on and off.

**Selection**

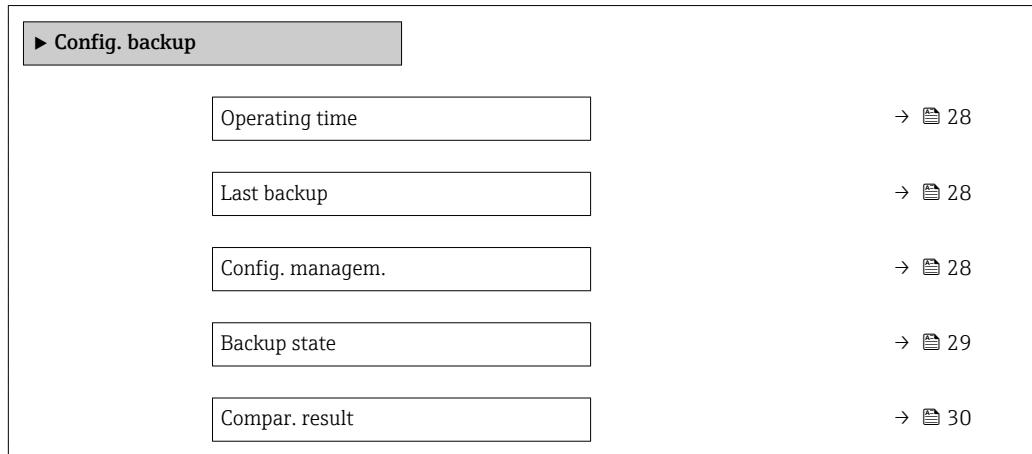
- Disable
- Enable

**Factory setting** Enable

### 3.1.2 "Configuration backup" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup



---

#### Operating time

---

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Operating time (0652)

Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information

*User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

---

#### Last backup

---

Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Last backup (2757)

Description

Displays the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the device memory.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

---

#### Config. managem.

---



Navigation

Expert → System → Config. backup → Config. managem. (2758)

Description

Use this function to select an action to save the data to the device memory.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Execute backup</li> <li>■ Restore</li> <li>■ Compare</li> <li>■ Clear backup</li> </ul>												
<b>Factory setting</b>	Cancel												
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #cccccc;"> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Options</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 2px;">Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Cancel</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Execute backup</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Restore</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Compare</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in <b>Compar. result</b> parameter.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Clear backup</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Options	Description	Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.	Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!	Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!	Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in <b>Compar. result</b> parameter.	Clear backup	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file
Options	Description												
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.												
Execute backup	A backup copy of the current device configuration is saved from the HistoROM backup to the memory of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!												
Restore	The last backup copy of the device configuration is restored from the device memory to the device's HistoROM backup. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device. The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!												
Compare	The device configuration saved in the device memory is compared with the current device configuration of the HistoROM backup. The following message appears on local display: Comparing files The result can be viewed in <b>Compar. result</b> parameter.												
Clear backup	The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the memory of the device. The following message appears on local display: Deleting file												

*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

---

**Backup state**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Config. backup → Backup state (2759)

**Description** Displays the status of the data backup process.

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ None</li> <li>■ Backup in progr.</li> <li>■ Restore in progr</li> <li>■ Delete in progr.</li> <li>■ Comp. in progr.</li> <li>■ Restoring failed</li> <li>■ Backup failed</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	None

**Compar. result****Navigation**

  Expert → System → Config. backup → Compar. result (2760)

**Description**

Displays the last result of the comparison of the data records in the device memory and in the HistoROM.

**User interface**

- Set. identical
- Set. not ident.
- No backup
- Backup corrupt
- Check not done
- Dataset incompr.

**Factory setting**

Check not done

**Additional information***Description*

 The comparison is started via the **Compare** option in the **Config. managem.** parameter (→  28).

*Selection*

Options	Description
Set. identical	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the device memory. If the transmitter configuration of another device has been transmitted to the device via HistoROM in the <b>Config. managem.</b> parameter, the current device configuration of the HistoROM is only partially identical to the backup copy in the device memory: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.
Set. not ident.	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the device memory.
No backup	There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the device memory.
Backup corrupt	The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the device memory.
Check not done	The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the device memory.
Dataset incompr.	The backup copy in the device memory is not compatible with the device.

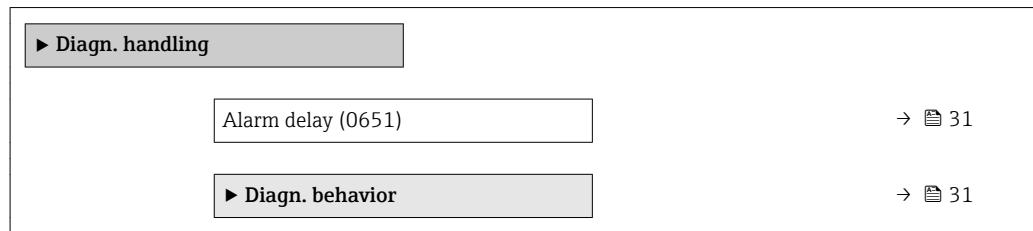
*HistoROM*

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

### 3.1.3 "Diagn. handling" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Diagn. handling



#### Alarm delay



**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.

The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

**User entry**

0 to 60 s

**Factory setting**

0 s

**Additional information**

*Result*

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 170 coil resistance
- 191 Special event 5
- 832 Electronic temp.
- 833 Electronic temp.
- 834 Process temp.
- 835 Process temp.
- 991 Special event 8

#### "Diagn. behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagn. behavior** submenu (→ 31).

The following options are available in the **Assign behavior of diagnostic no. xxx** parameters:

Diagnostic behavior	Description
Alarm	The device stops measurement. The totalizers assume the defined alarm condition. A diagnostic message is generated.
Warning	The device continues to measure. The measured value output via PROFIBUS and the totalizers are not affected. A diagnostic message is generated.

Diagnostic behavior	Description
Logbook only	The device continues to measure. The diagnostic message is displayed only in the <b>Event logbook</b> submenu (→ 221) ( <b>Event list</b> submenu (→ 222)) and not in alternation with the operational display.
Off	The diagnostic event is ignored, and no diagnostic message is generated or entered.

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device  
→ 7

Navigation

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

► Diagn. behavior	
Diagnostic no. 043 (0650)	→ 33
Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)	→ 33
Diagnostic no. 376 (0645)	→ 33
Diagnostic no. 377 (0777)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→ 35
Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)	→ 35
Diagnostic no. 531 (0741)	→ 35
Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)	→ 36
Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)	→ 36
Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)	→ 37
Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)	→ 37
Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)	→ 37
Diagnostic no. 962 (0745)	→ 39
Diagnostic no. 937 (0743)	→ 38
Diagnostic no. 938 (0642)	→ 38
Diagnostic no. 961 (0736)	→ 38

---

**Diagnostic no. 043 (Sens.short circ.)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 043 (0650)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>043 Sens.short circ.</b> .
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

---

**Diagnostic no. 302 (Verific. active)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 302 (0739)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>302 Verific. active.</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

---

**Diagnostic no. 376 (Sensor electron.)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 376 (0645)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>376 Sensor electron..</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

**Diagnostic no. 377 (Sensor electron.)**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 377 (0777)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>377 Sensor electron..</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

**Diagnostic no. 441 (Curr.output 1 to n)**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 441 (0657)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>441 Curr.output 1 to n.</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

**Diagnostic no. 442 (Freq. output 1 to n)**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>442 Freq. output 1 to n.</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

**Diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output 1 to n)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)

**Prerequisite**

The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

**Description**

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **443 Pulse output 1 to n**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

**Diagnostic no. 444 (Current input 1 to n)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 444 (0740)

**Prerequisite**

The device has one current input.

**Description**

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **444 Current input 1 to n**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

**Diagnostic no. 531 (Empty pipe det.)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 531 (0741)

**Description**

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **531 Empty pipe det.**.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:

---

**Diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temp.)**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0681)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>832 Electronic temp..</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Logbook only
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:

---

**Diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temp.)**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0682)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>833 Electronic temp..</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Alarm</li><li>■ Warning</li><li>■ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Logbook only
<b>Additional information</b>	 Detailed description of the options available for selection:

---

**Diagnostic no. 834 (Process temp.)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0700)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>834 Process temp..</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

---

**Diagnostic no. 835 (Process temp.)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0702)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>835 Process temp..</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Warning
<b>Additional information</b>	Detailed description of the options available for selection:

---

**Diagnostic no. 842 (Process limit)**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 842 (0638)
<b>Description</b>	Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message <b>Process limit.</b>
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ Alarm</li><li>▪ Warning</li><li>▪ Logbook only</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

**Diagnostic no. 937 (EMC interference)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 937 (0743)

**Description**

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **937 EMC interference**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

**Diagnostic no. 938 (EMC interference)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 938 (0642)

**Description**

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **938 EMC interference**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

**Diagnostic no. 961****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 961 (0736)

**Description**

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **861 Process fluid**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting**

Alarm

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

**Diagnostic no. 962 (Pipe empty)****Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 962 (0745)

**Description**

Option for changing the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **862 Pipe empty**.

**Selection**

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

**Factory setting**

Warning

**Additional information**

Detailed description of the options available for selection:

**3.1.4 "Administration" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration

Option	Page Number
► Def. access code	→ 39
► Reset acc. code	→ 41
Device reset (0000)	→ 42
Activate SW opt. (0029)	→ 42
SW option overv. (0015)	→ 43

**"Def. access code" wizard**

The **Def. access code** wizard (→ 39) is only available when operating via the local display or Web browser.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Def. access code** parameter can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

*Navigation*

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code

Field	Page Number
Def. access code	→ 40
Confirm code	→ 40

**Def. access code****Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

**Description**

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the device configuration against any inadvertent modifications via the local display, Web browser, FieldCare or DeviceCare (via CDI-RJ45 service interface).

**User entry**

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Additional information***Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

The parameters that cannot be write-accessed are grayed out in the Web browser.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ 13).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

*User entry*

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

*Factory setting*

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

**Confirm code****Navigation**

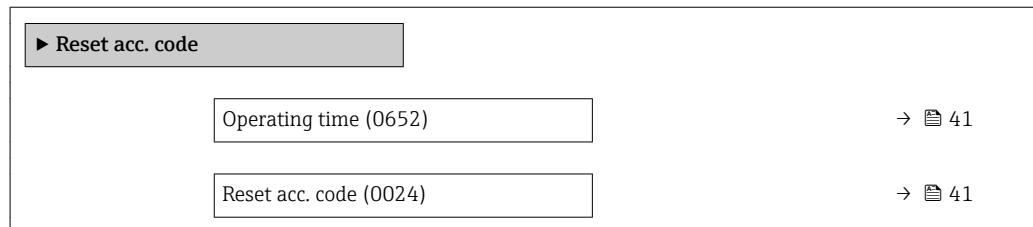
Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

**Description**

Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

**User entry**

Max. 16-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**"Reset access code" submenu****Navigation**  Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code

---

**Operating time**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Operating time (0652)**Description**

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

---

**Reset acc. code**

---

**Navigation**  Expert → System → Administration → Reset acc. code → Reset acc. code (0024)**Description**

Use this function to enter a reset code to reset the user-specific release code to the factory setting.

**User entry**

Character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting**

0x00

**Additional information***Description* For a reset code, contact your Endress+Hauser service organization.*User entry*

The reset code can only be entered via:

- Web browser
- DeviceCare, FieldCare (via interface CDI RJ45)
- Fieldbus

### Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu

#### Device reset



##### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

##### Description

Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

##### Selection

- Cancel
- To delivery set.
- Restart device
- Rest.S-DATBackup

##### Factory setting

Cancel

##### Additional information

*Selection*

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To delivery set.	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.
Rest.S-DATBackup	Restore the data that are saved on the S-DAT. The data record is restored from the electronics memory to the S-DAT.

#### Activate SW opt.



##### Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)

##### Description

Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

##### User entry

Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

##### Factory setting

Depends on the software option ordered

##### Additional information

*Description*

If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.

*User entry*

To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

**NOTE!**

**The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.**

If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.

- ▶ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code .
- ▶ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.
- ▶ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 43).
- ↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.
- ↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.
- ▶ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code .
- ▶ Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

*Example for a software option*

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

-  The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 43).

*Web browser*

-  Once a software option has been activated, the page must be loaded again in the Web browser.

---

## SW option overv.

---

### Navigation

 Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

### Description

Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

### User interface

- Extend. HistoROM \*
- ECC \*
- HBT Monitoring \*
- HBT Verification \*

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

*"Extend. HistoROM" option*

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

*"ECC" option*

Order code for "Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

*"HBT Verification" option and "HBT Monitoring" option*

Order code for "Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification + Monitoring"

## 3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor

▶ Sensor	
▶ Measured val.	→ 44
▶ System units	→ 54
▶ Process param.	→ 61
▶ External comp.	→ 74
▶ Sensor adjustm.	→ 79
▶ Calibration	→ 86

### 3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

▶ Measured val.	
▶ Process variab.	→ 45
▶ Totalizer	→ 47
▶ Input values	→ 49
▶ Output values	→ 50

**"Process variables" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

<b>► Process variab.</b>	
Volume flow (1838)	→  45
Mass flow (1847)	→  45
Correct.vol.flow (1851)	→  46
Flow velocity (1854)	→  46
Conductivity (1850)	→  46
CorrConductivity (1853)	→  46
Temperature (1852)	→  47
Density (1857)	→  47

**Volume flow****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1838)

**Description**

Displays the volume flow that is currently measured.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information****Mass flow****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1847)

**Description**

Displays the mass flow currently calculated.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information**

*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 58)

## Correct.vol.flow

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Correct.vol.flow (1851)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the corrected volume flow currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Cor.volflow unit</b> parameter (→  59)

---

## Flow velocity

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Flow velocity (1854)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the flow velocity currently calculated.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

## Conductivity

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Conductivity (1850)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the conductivity currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the <b>Conductiv. unit</b> parameter (→  56)

---

## CorrConductivity

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CorrConductivity (1853)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	One of the following conditions is met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Order code for "Sensor option", option <b>CI</b> "Medium temperature measurement" or</li><li>■ The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.</li></ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the conductivity currently corrected.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Conductiv. unit** parameter (→ [56](#))

**Temperature****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1852)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement"  
or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

**Description**

Displays the temperature currently calculated.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [57](#))

**Density****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (1857)

**Description**

Displays the current fixed density or density read in from an external device.

**User interface**

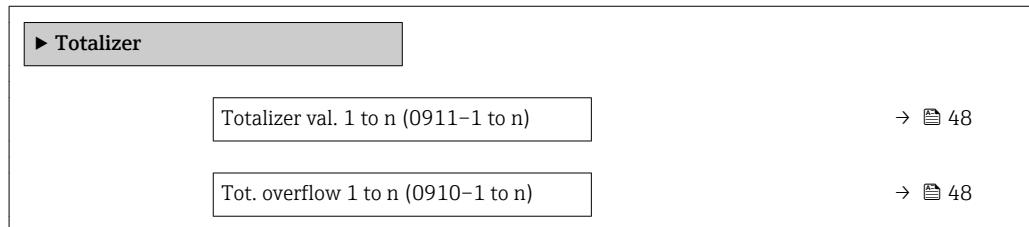
Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ [59](#))

**"Totalizer" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



**Totalizer val. 1 to n**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to n (0911–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description** Displays the current totalizer reading.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*  
As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits in the operating tool, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the **Tot. overflow 1 to n** parameter if the display range is exceeded.

In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter.

*User interface*

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Operation mode** parameter.

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 201).

*Example*

Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:

- Value in the **Totalizer val. 1** parameter: 1968457 m<sup>3</sup>
- Value in the **Tot. overflow 1** parameter:  $1 \cdot 10^7$  (1 overflow) = 10 000 000 [m<sup>3</sup>]
- Current totalizer reading: 11 968 457 m<sup>3</sup>

**Tot. overflow 1 to n**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. overflow 1 to n (0910–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter of the **Totalizer 1 to n** submenu.

**Description** Displays the current totalizer overflow.

**User interface** Integer with sign

**Additional information** *Description*  
If the current totalizer reading exceeds 7 digits, which is the maximum value range that can be displayed by the operating tool, the value above this range is output as an overflow.

The current totalizer value is therefore the sum of the overflow value and the totalizer value from the **Totalizer val. 1 to n** parameter.

#### User interface

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ [201](#)).

#### Example

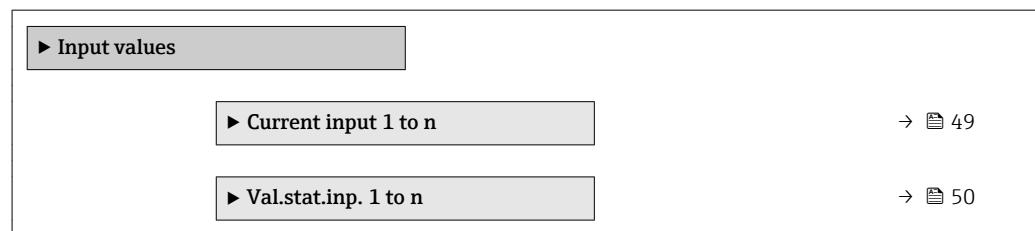
Calculation of the current totalizer reading when the value exceeds the 7-digit display range of the operating tool:

- Value in the **Totalizer val. 1** parameter: 1 968 457 m<sup>3</sup>
- Value in the **Tot. overflow 1** parameter:  $2 \cdot 10^7$  (2 overflows) = 20 000 000 [m<sup>3</sup>]
- Current totalizer reading: 21 968 457 m<sup>3</sup>

### "Input values" submenu

#### Navigation

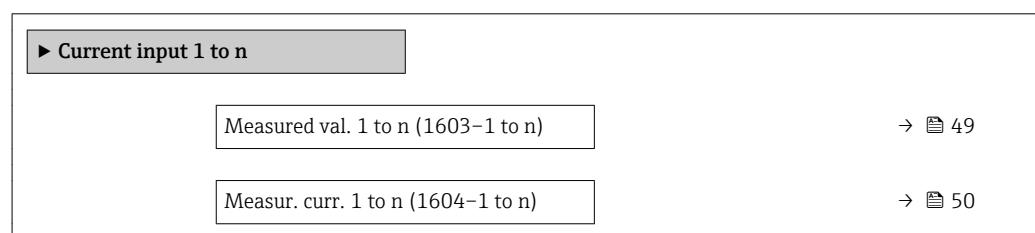
 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values



### "Current input 1 to n" submenu

#### Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n



## Measured val. 1 to n

#### Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n  
→ Measured val. 1 to n (1603-1 to n)

#### Description

Displays the current input value.

#### User interface

Signed floating-point number

**Measur. curr. 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Current input 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (1604–1 to n)

**Description**

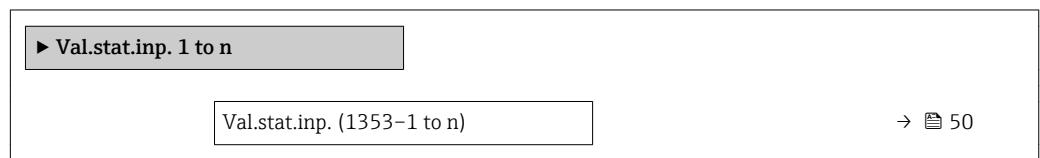
Displays the current value of the current input.

**User interface**

0 to 22.5 mA

*"Value status input 1 to n" submenu*

*Navigation*      Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n



---

**Val.stat.inp.****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Input values → Val.stat.inp. 1 to n  
→ Val.stat.inp. (1353–1 to n)

**Description**

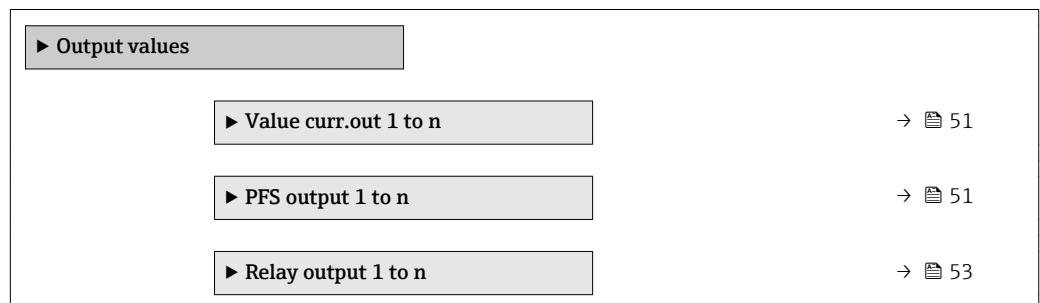
Displays the current input signal level.

**User interface**

- High
- Low

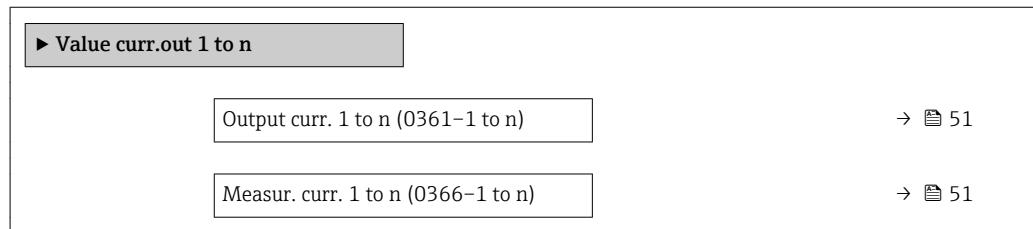
*"Output values" submenu*

*Navigation*      Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values



*"Value current output 1 to n" submenu***Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n

**Output curr. 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

**User interface**

0 to 22.5 mA

**Measur. curr. 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Value curr.out 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366-1 to n)

**Description**

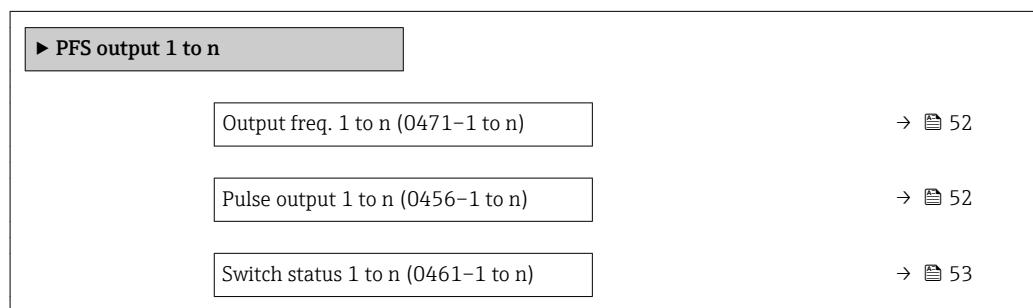
Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.

**User interface**

0 to 30 mA

*"Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu***Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n

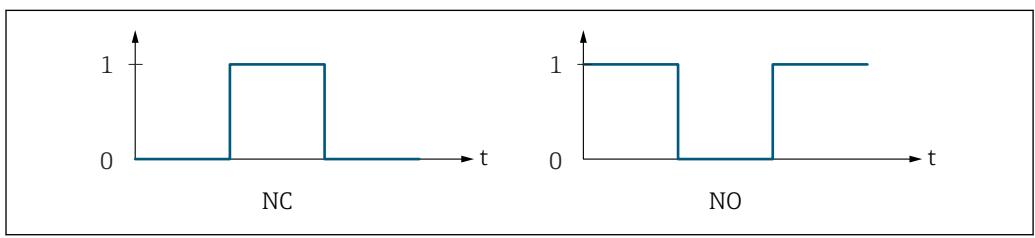


## Output freq. 1 to n

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 110), the <b>Frequency</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.
<b>User interface</b>	0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

## Pulse output 1 to n

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Pulse</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 110) parameter.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the pulse frequency currently output.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The pulse output is an open collector output.</li> <li>■ This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.</li> </ul>



0 Non-conductive  
 1 Conductive  
 NC NC contact (normally closed)  
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ 127) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 114)) can be configured.

---

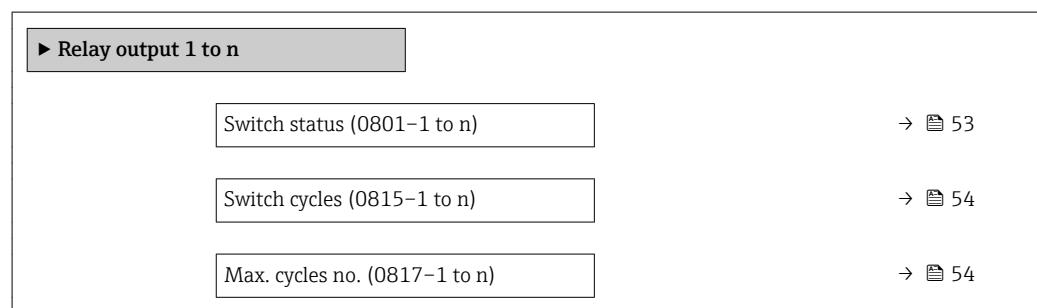
## Switch status 1 to n

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Switch</b> option is selected in the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→ 110).
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current switch status of the status output.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open The switch output is not conductive.</li> <li>▪ Closed The switch output is conductive.</li> </ul>

"Relay output 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n




---

## Switch status

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current status of the relay output.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open The relay output is not conductive.</li> <li>▪ Closed The relay output is conductive.</li> </ul>

**Switch cycles**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Switch cycles (0815–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays all the switch cycles performed.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

**Max. cycles no.**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Relay output 1 to n → Max. cycles no. (0817–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the maximum number of guaranteed switch cycles.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive integer

**3.2.2 "System units" submenu**

*Navigation*        Expert → Sensor → System units

► System units	
Volume flow unit (0553)	→  55
Volume unit (0563)	→  56
Conductiv. unit (0582)	→  56
Temperature unit (0557)	→  57
Mass flow unit (0554)	→  58
Mass unit (0574)	→  58
Density unit (0555)	→  59
Cor.volflow unit (0558)	→  59
Corr. vol. unit (0575)	→  60
Date/time format (2812)	→  61

**Volume flow unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

**Selection***SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup>/s
- cm<sup>3</sup>/min
- cm<sup>3</sup>/h
- cm<sup>3</sup>/d
- dm<sup>3</sup>/s
- dm<sup>3</sup>/min
- dm<sup>3</sup>/h
- dm<sup>3</sup>/d
- m<sup>3</sup>/s
- m<sup>3</sup>/min
- m<sup>3</sup>/h
- m<sup>3</sup>/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

*US units*

- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft<sup>3</sup>/s
- ft<sup>3</sup>/min
- ft<sup>3</sup>/h
- ft<sup>3</sup>/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;liq.)
- bbl/min (us;liq.)
- bbl/h (us;liq.)
- bbl/d (us;liq.)
- bbl/s (us;beer)
- bbl/min (us;beer)
- bbl/h (us;beer)
- bbl/d (us;beer)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)

*Imperial units*

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- l/h
- gal/min (us)

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

**Volume flow** parameter (→ 45)

*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 257

---

**Volume unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

**Selection***SI units*

- cm<sup>3</sup>
- dm<sup>3</sup>
- m<sup>3</sup>
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

*US units*

- af
- ft<sup>3</sup>
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;tank)

*Imperial units*

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- m<sup>3</sup>
- gal (us)

**Additional information***Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 257

---

**Conductiv. unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Conductiv. unit (0582)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Conduct. measur.** parameter (→ 64) parameter.

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the conductivity.

<b>Selection</b>	<i>SI units</i>
	▪ nS/cm
	▪ $\mu$ S/cm
	▪ $\mu$ S/m
	▪ $\mu$ S/mm
	▪ mS/m
	▪ mS/cm
	▪ S/cm
	▪ S/m
	▪ kS/m
	▪ MS/m
<b>Factory setting</b>	$\mu$ S/cm
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Effect</i></p> <p>The selected unit applies for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Conductivity</b> parameter (→ 46)</li> <li>▪ <b>CorrConductivity</b> parameter (→ 46)</li> </ul> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 257</p>

<b>Temperature unit</b>								
<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)							
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.							
<b>Selection</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><i>SI units</i></td> <td><i>US units</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>▪ °C</td> <td>▪ °F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>▪ K</td> <td>▪ °R</td> </tr> </table>	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	▪ °C	▪ °F	▪ K	▪ °R	
<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>							
▪ °C	▪ °F							
▪ K	▪ °R							
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: ▪ °C ▪ °F							
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Result</i></p> <p>The selected unit applies for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <b>Temperature</b> parameter (→ 47)</li> <li>▪ <b>Maximum value</b> parameter (→ 241)</li> <li>▪ <b>Minimum value</b> parameter (→ 240)</li> <li>▪ <b>External temp.</b> parameter (→ 78)</li> <li>▪ <b>Maximum value</b> parameter (→ 242)</li> <li>▪ <b>Minimum value</b> parameter (→ 241)</li> </ul> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 257</p>							

**Mass flow unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

**Selection***SI units*

- g/s
- g/min
- g/h
- g/d
- kg/s
- kg/min
- kg/h
- kg/d
- t/s
- t/min
- t/h
- t/d

*US units*

- oz/s
- oz/min
- oz/h
- oz/d
- lb/s
- lb/min
- lb/h
- lb/d
- STon/s
- STon/min
- STon/h
- STon/d

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- kg/h
- lb/min

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

**Mass flow** parameter (→ 45)

*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 257

**Mass unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the mass.

**Selection***SI units*

- g
- kg
- t

*US units*

- oz
- lb
- STon

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- kg
- lb

**Additional information***Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 257

**Density unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the density.

**Selection***SI units*

- g/cm<sup>3</sup>
- g/m<sup>3</sup>
- kg/l
- kg/dm<sup>3</sup>
- kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

*US units*

- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;liq.)
- lb/bbl (us;beer)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)

*Imperial units*

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;beer)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- kg/l
- lb/ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **External density** parameter (→ 75)
- **Fixed density** parameter (→ 75)

*Selection*

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the medium density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 257

**Cor.volflow unit****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

**Selection**

- | <i>SI units</i>        | <i>US units</i>         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| ■ NI/s                 | ■ Sft <sup>3</sup> /s   |
| ■ NI/min               | ■ Sft <sup>3</sup> /min |
| ■ NI/h                 | ■ Sft <sup>3</sup> /h   |
| ■ NI/d                 | ■ Sft <sup>3</sup> /d   |
| ■ Nm <sup>3</sup> /s   | ■ Sgal/s (us)           |
| ■ Nm <sup>3</sup> /min | ■ Sgal/min (us)         |
| ■ Nm <sup>3</sup> /h   | ■ Sgal/h (us)           |
| ■ Nm <sup>3</sup> /d   | ■ Sgal/d (us)           |
| ■ Sm <sup>3</sup> /s   | ■ Sbbl/s (us;liq.)      |
| ■ Sm <sup>3</sup> /min | ■ Sbbl/min (us;liq.)    |
| ■ Sm <sup>3</sup> /h   | ■ Sbbl/h (us;liq.)      |
| ■ Sm <sup>3</sup> /d   | ■ Sbbl/d (us;liq.)      |

*Imperial units*

- Sgal/s (imp)
- Sgal/min (imp)
- Sgal/h (imp)
- Sgal/d (imp)

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- NI/h
- Sft<sup>3</sup>/h

**Additional information***Result*

The selected unit applies for:

**Correct.vol.flow** parameter (→  46)*Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  257

**Corr. vol. unit****Navigation**
  Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)
**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

**Selection**

- | <i>SI units</i>   | <i>US units</i>    | <i>Imperial units</i> |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| ■ NI              | ■ Sft <sup>3</sup> | Sgal (imp)            |
| ■ Nm <sup>3</sup> | ■ Sgal (us)        |                       |
| ■ Sm <sup>3</sup> | ■ Sbbl (us;liq.)   |                       |

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- Nm<sup>3</sup>
- Sft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Selection*

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  257

**Date/time format****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)

**Description**

Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

**Selection**

- dd.mm.yy hh:mm
- dd.mm.yy am/pm
- mm/dd/yy hh:mm
- mm/dd/yy am/pm

**Factory setting**

dd.mm.yy hh:mm

**Additional information***Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [257](#)

**3.2.3 "Process param." submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Process param.

► Process param.	
Filter options (6710)	→ <a href="#">62</a>
Flow damping (6661)	→ <a href="#">63</a>
Flow override (1839)	→ <a href="#">64</a>
Conduct. measur. (6514)	→ <a href="#">64</a>
Conduct. damping (1803)	→ <a href="#">64</a>
Cond. temp.coeff (1891)	→ <a href="#">65</a>
Temp. damping (1886)	→ <a href="#">65</a>
Ref.density (1885)	→ <a href="#">66</a>
► Low flow cut off	→ <a href="#">66</a>
► Empty pipe det.	→ <a href="#">69</a>
► ECC	→ <a href="#">72</a>

**Filter options****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Filter options (6710)

**Description**

Use this function to select a filter option.

**Selection**

- Adaptive
- Adaptive CIP on
- Dynamic
- Dynamic CIP on
- Binomial
- Binomial CIP on

**Factory setting**

Binomial

**Additional information***Description*

The user can choose from a range of filter combinations which can optimize the measurement result depending on the application. Each change in the filter setting affects the output signal of the measuring device. The response time of the output signal increases as the filter depth increases.

*Selection***▪ Adaptive**

- Strong flow damping with a short output signal response time.
- Some time is needed before a stable output signal can be generated.
- Not suitable for pulsating flow as the average flow can be different here.

**▪ Dynamic**

- Average flow damping with a delayed output signal response time.
- The average flow is displayed correctly over a measuring interval determined over a long period.

**▪ Binomial**

- Weak flow damping with a short output signal response time.
- The average flow is displayed correctly over a measuring interval determined over a long period.

**▪ CIP**

- This filter is also available for the **Adaptive** and **Dynamic** filter options.
- If the CIP filter has detected a change in the medium (abrupt increase in the noise level, e.g. quickly changing medium conductivity values during CIP cleaning), flow damping is greatly increased and the raw value (before flow damping) is limited by the mean value (delimiter). This eliminates extremely high measured errors (up to several 100 m/s).
- If the CIP filter is enabled, the response time of the entire measuring system increases and the output signal is delayed accordingly.

*Examples**Possible applications for the filters*

Application	Adaptive	Adaptive CIP	Dynamic	Dynamic CIP	Binomial	Binomial CP
Pulsating flow (flow is negative intermittently)	---	---	++	--	++	
Flow changes frequently (flow is dynamic)	-	--	++	-	++	
Clear signal, quick control loop (< 1 s)	--	--	+ <sup>1)</sup>		++	

Application	Adaptive	Adaptive CIP	Dynamic	Dynamic CIP	Binomial	Binomial CP
Poor signal, slow control loop (response time of a few seconds)	++	-	--	---	---	
Permanently bad signal	++	--	-	---	-	
Short and severe signal distortion after a while		++		++		
Replacement of a Promag 50/53: system damping Promag 100 = 0.5 * Promag 50/53					+++	
Replacement of a Promag 10: system damping Promag 100 = Promag 10 + 2			+++			
For a stable flow signal (no other requirements)	+++					

1) Flow damping value < 6

## Flow damping



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (6661)

### Description

Use this function to enter flow damping. Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

### User entry

0 to 15

### Factory setting

4

### Additional information

*User entry*

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased



- 0 is a weak damping and 15 a strong one.
- A damping of 0 is not recommended, as the measuring signal is then so noisy that it is almost impossible to carry out a measurement.
- The damping depends on the measuring period and the filter type selected.
- An increase or decrease in the damping depends on the application.

### Effect



The damping affects the following variables of the device:

- Outputs
- Low flow cut off → 66
- Totalizers → 200

## Flow override



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

### Description

Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning processes of a pipeline, for example.

### Selection

- Off
- On

### Factory setting

Off

### Additional information

#### Description

#### Flow override is active

- The diagnostic message diagnostic message **△C453 Flow override** is displayed.
- Output values
  - Temperature: continues to be output
  - Totalizers 1-3: stop being totalized

The **Flow override** option can also be activated in the **Status input** submenu: **Assign stat.inp.** parameter (→ 93).

## Conduct. measur.



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Conduct. measur. (6514)

### Prerequisite

The **On** option is selected in the **Conduct. measur.** parameter (→ 64) parameter.

### Description

Use this function to enable and disable conductivity measurement.

### Selection

- Off
- On

### Factory setting

Off

### Additional information

#### Description

For conductivity measurement to work, the medium must have a minimum conductivity of 5 µS/cm.

## Conduct. damping



### Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Conduct. damping (1803)

### Prerequisite

In the **Conduct. measur.** parameter (→ 64), the **On** option is selected.

### Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for conductivity damping (PT1 element).

### User entry

0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting** 0 s

**Additional information** *Description*

 The damping is performed by a PT1 element<sup>2)</sup>.

*User entry*

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

## Cond. temp.coeff



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Cond. temp.coeff (1891)

**Prerequisite** One of the following conditions is met:
 

- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement" or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

**Description** Use this function to enter the temperature coefficient for the conductivity.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 2.1 %/K

## Temp. damping



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Temp. damping (1886)

**Prerequisite** One of the following conditions is met:
 

- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement" or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

**Description** Use this function to enter the time constant for temperature damping.

**User entry** 0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting** 0 s

2) Proportional behavior with first-order lag

**Ref.density****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Ref.density (1885)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 1 kg/l
- 1 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information**

*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ [59](#))

**"Low flow cut off" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off

<b>Low flow cut off</b>	
Assign variable (1837)	→ <a href="#">66</a>
On value (1805)	→ <a href="#">67</a>
Off value (1804)	→ <a href="#">67</a>
Pres. shock sup. (1806)	→ <a href="#">68</a>

**Assign variable****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

**Description**

Use this function to select the process variable for low flow cutoff detection.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

**Factory setting**

Volume flow

**On value****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [66](#)).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → [67](#).

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter → [253](#)

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [66](#)).

**Off value****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [66](#)).

**Description**

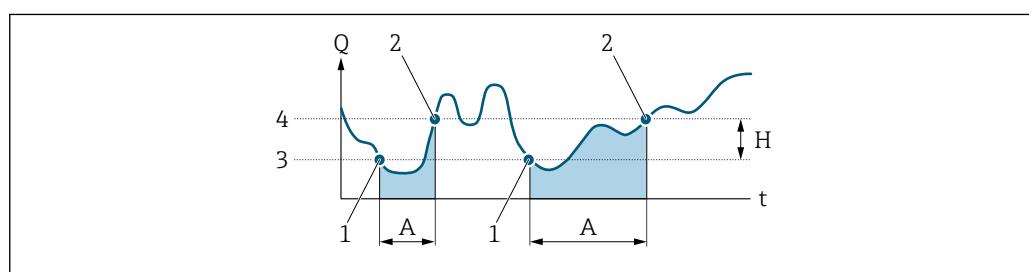
Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value → [67](#).

**User entry**

0 to 100.0 %

**Factory setting**

50 %

**Additional information***Example*

A0012887

- Q Flow
- t Time
- H Hysteresis
- A Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

**Pres. shock sup.**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Pres. shock sup. (1806)

**Prerequisite** A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 66).

**Description** Use this function to enter the time interval for signal suppression (= active pressure shock suppression).

**User entry** 0 to 100 s

**Factory setting** 0 s

**Additional information** *Description*

**Pressure shock suppression is enabled**

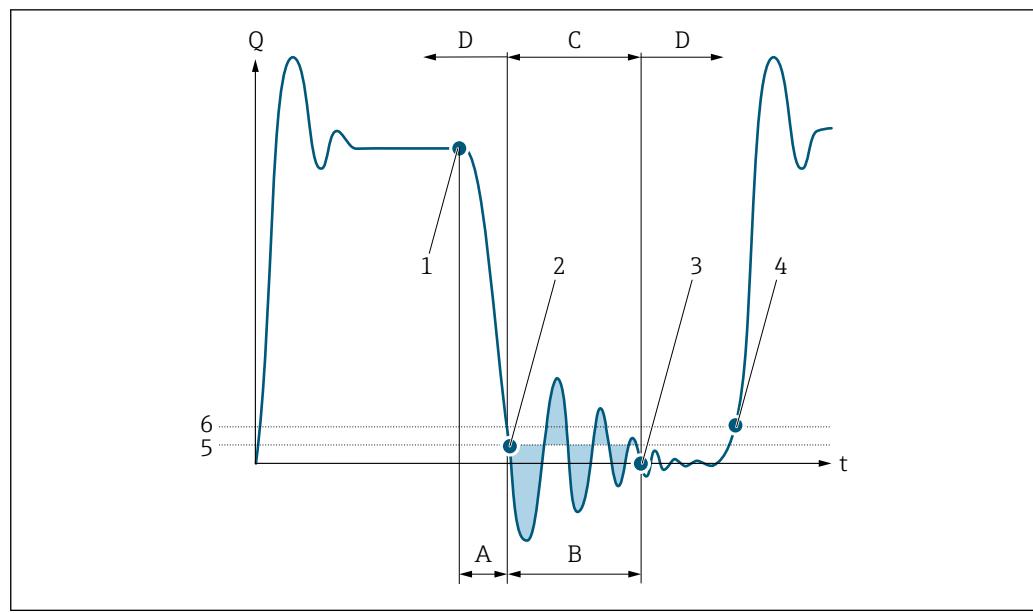
- Prerequisite:  
Flow rate < on-value of low flow cut off
- Output values
  - Flow displayed: 0
  - Totalizer: the totalizers are pegged at the last correct value

**Pressure shock suppression is disabled**

- Prerequisite: the time interval set in this function has elapsed.
- If the flow also exceeds the switch-off value for low flow cut off, the device starts processing the current flow value again and displays it.

**Example**

When closing a valve, momentarily strong fluid movements may occur in the pipeline, which are registered by the measuring system. These totalized flow values lead to a false totalizer status, particularly during batching processes.



- Q* Flow
- t* Time
- A* Drip
- B* Pressure shock
- C* Pressure shock suppression active as specified by the time entered
- D* Pressure shock suppression inactive
- 1 Valve closes
- 2 Flow falls below the on-value of the low flow cut off: pressure shock suppression is activated
- 3 The time entered has elapsed: pressure shock suppression is deactivated
- 4 The actual flow value is now displayed and output
- 5 On-value for low flow cut off
- 6 Off-value for low flow cut off

### "Empty pipe det." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det.

► Empty pipe det.	
Empty pipe det. (1860)	→ 70
Switch point EPD (6562)	→ 70
Response time (1859)	→ 70
New adjustment (6560)	→ 71
Progress (6571)	→ 71
Empty pipe value (6527)	→ 71

Full pipe value (6548)	→  71
Meas. value EPD (6559)	→  72

## Empty pipe det.



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Empty pipe det. (1860)

**Description** Use this function to switch empty pipe detection on and off.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting** Off

## Switch point EPD



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Switch point EPD (6562)

**Prerequisite** The **On** option is selected in the **Empty pipe det.** parameter (→ 70).

**Description** Use this function to enter the percentage threshold value of the resistance in relation to the adjustment values.

**User entry** 0 to 100 %

**Factory setting** 10 %

## Response time



**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Response time (1859)

**Prerequisite** A process variable is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 70).

**Description** Use this function to enter the minimum length of time (debouncing time) the signal must be present for the diagnostic message **△S862 Pipe empty** to be triggered if the measuring pipe is empty or partially full.

**User entry** 0 to 100 s

**Factory setting** 1 s

---

**New adjustment**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → New adjustment (6560)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Empty pipe det.</b> parameter (→ 70).
<b>Description</b>	For selecting whether to perform an empty pipe or full pipe adjustment.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Cancel</li> <li>■ Empty pipe adj.</li> <li>■ Full pipe adjust</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Cancel

---

**Progress**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Progress (6571)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Empty pipe det.</b> parameter (→ 70).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to view the progress.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Ok</li> <li>■ Busy</li> <li>■ Not ok</li> </ul>

---

**Empty pipe value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Empty pipe value (6527)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Empty pipe det.</b> parameter (→ 70), the <b>On</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ Adjustment value &gt; full pipe value.</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the adjustment value when the measuring pipe is empty.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number

---

**Full pipe value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Full pipe value (6548)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ In the <b>Empty pipe det.</b> parameter (→ 70), the <b>On</b> option is selected.</li> <li>■ Adjustment value &lt; empty pipe value.</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the adjustment value when the measuring pipe is full.

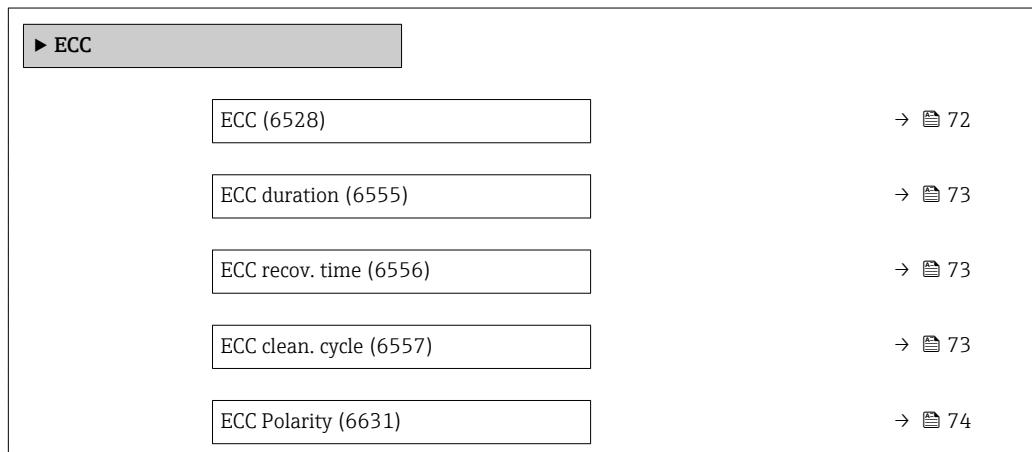
User interface	Positive floating-point number
----------------	--------------------------------

**Meas. value EPD**

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Empty pipe det. → Meas. value EPD (6559)
Prerequisite	In the <b>Empty pipe det.</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">70</a> ), the <b>On</b> option is selected.
Description	Displays the current measured value.
User interface	Positive floating-point number

**"ECC" submenu**

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC

**ECC**

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC (6528)
------------	---

Prerequisite	For the following order code: "Application package", option <b>EC</b> "ECC electrode cleaning"
--------------	---

Description	Use this function to enable and disable cyclic electrode cleaning.
-------------	--

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>
-----------	---

Factory setting	Off
-----------------	-----

---

**ECC duration**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC duration (6555)

**Prerequisite** For the following order code:  
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

**Description** Use this function to enter the duration of electrode cleaning in seconds.

**User entry** 0.01 to 30 s

**Factory setting** 2 s

---

**ECC recov. time**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC recov. time (6556)

**Prerequisite** For the following order code:  
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

**Description** Use this function to enter the recovery time after electrode cleaning to prevent signal output interference. The current output values are frozen in the meanwhile.

**User entry** 1 to 600 s

**Factory setting** 60 s

---

**ECC clean. cycle**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC clean. cycle (6557)

**Prerequisite** For the following order code:  
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

**Description** Use this function to enter the pause duration until the next electrode cleaning.

**User entry** 0.5 to 168 h

**Factory setting** 0.5 h

**ECC Polarity****Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → Process param. → ECC → ECC Polarity (6631)

**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:  
"Application package", option **EC** "ECC electrode cleaning"

**Description**

Displays the polarity of the electrode cleaning circuit.

**User interface**

- Positive
- Negative

**Factory setting**

Depends on the electrode material:

- Platinum: **Negative** option
- Tantalum, Alloy C22, stainless steel: **Positive** option

### 3.2.4 "External comp." submenu

**Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → External comp.

► External comp.	
Density source (6615)	→  74
Fixed density (6623)	→  75
External density (6630)	→  75
Linear exp coeff (1817)	→  76
Square exp coeff (1818)	→  76
Ref. density (1892)	→  76
Temp. source (6712)	→  77
External temp. (6673)	→  78
Ref. temperature (1816)	→  78

**Density source****Navigation**

  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Density source (6615)

**Description**

Use this function to select the density source.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Fixed density</li> <li>■ External density*</li> <li>■ Current input 1*</li> <li>■ Current input 2*</li> <li>■ Current input 3*</li> <li>■ Calculated value</li> </ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Fixed density
------------------------	---------------

---

## Fixed density



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed density (6623)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Fixed density</b> option is selected in the <b>Density source</b> parameter (→ 74).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a fixed value for the density.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Country-specific: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1 000 kg/l</li> <li>■ 1 000 lb/ft<sup>3</sup></li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter (→ 59)

---

## External density

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External density (6630)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>External density</b> option is selected in the <b>Density source</b> parameter (→ 74).
<b>Description</b>	Displays the density read in from the external device.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the <b>Density unit</b> parameter (→ 59)

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Linear exp coeff****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Linear exp coeff (1817)

**Prerequisite**

The **Calculated value** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 74) parameter.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a linear, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

$-2.0295 \cdot 10^{-4}$  1/K

**Square exp coeff****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Square exp coeff (1818)

**Prerequisite**

The **Calculated value** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 74) parameter.

**Description**

For fluid with a non-linear expansion pattern: use this function to enter a quadratic, fluid-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

$-3.8436 \cdot 10^{-6}$  1/K<sup>2</sup>

**Ref. density****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Ref. density (1892)

**Prerequisite**

The **Calculated value** option is selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 74) parameter.

**Description**

Displays the reference density.

**User interface**

Positive floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

The reference density is required for density calculation.

*Deviation of the process temperature from the reference temperature:*

$$\Delta T = T - T_{\text{ref}}$$

*ΔT:* Deviation

*T:* Process temperature

*T<sub>ref</sub>:* Ref. temperature (→ 78)

*Temperature-compensated density:*

$$\rho_{\text{comp}} = \rho_{\text{ref}}(1 + \alpha\Delta T + \beta\Delta T^2)$$

$\rho_{\text{comp}}$ : Calculated density

$\rho_{\text{ref}}$ : Reference density

$\Delta T$ : Deviation of the process temperature from the reference temperature

$\alpha$ : Linear exp coeff ( $\rightarrow$  76)

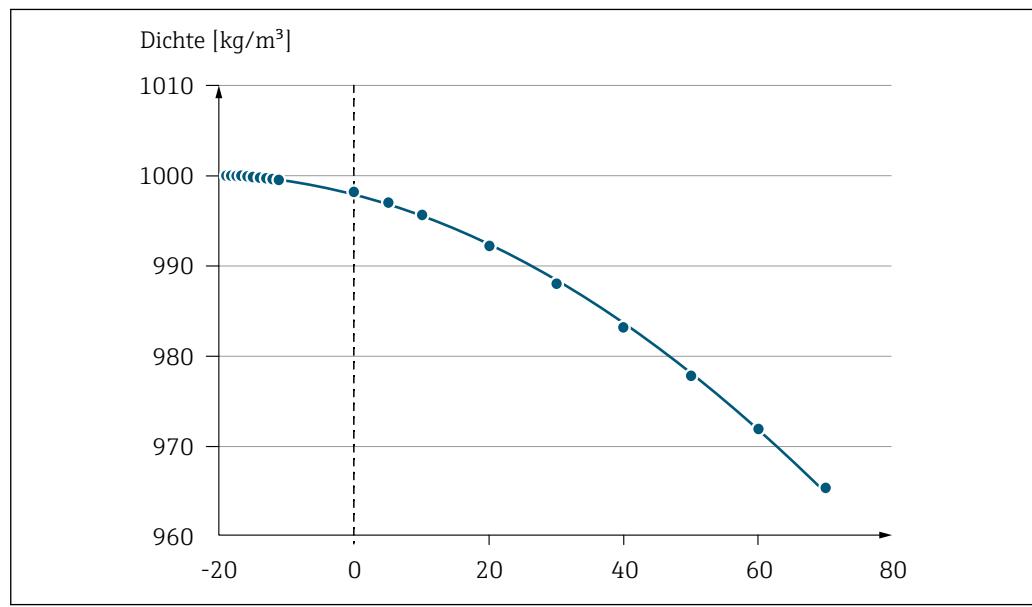
$\beta$ : Square exp coeff ( $\rightarrow$  76)

*Example for water (factory setting)*

For a reference temperature of  $T_{\text{ref}} = 20^\circ\text{C}$

A quadratic fit of a number of density values results in the following coefficients:

- $\alpha = -2.0295 \cdot 10^{-4} \text{ 1/K}$
- $\beta = -3.8436 \cdot 10^{-6} \text{ 1/K}^2$
- $\rho_{\text{ref}} = 997.82 \text{ kg/m}^3$



76 Quadratic fit

A0031441

*Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  59)

---

**Temp. source****Navigation**

Expert  $\rightarrow$  Sensor  $\rightarrow$  External comp.  $\rightarrow$  Temp. source (6712)

**Description**

Use this function to select the temperature source.

**Selection**

- Int.temp. sensor
- Off
- External value

- Current input 1 \*
- Current input 2 \*
- Current input 3 \*

**Factory setting** Off

### External temp.

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External temp. (6673)

**Prerequisite** The **External value** option is selected in the **Temp. source** parameter (→ 77).

**Description** Displays the temperature read in from the external device.

**User entry** Floating point number with sign

**Additional information** *Dependency*  
 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 57)

### Ref. temperature



**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Ref. temperature (1816)

**Prerequisite** The **Fixed density** option or **External density** option are selected in the **Density source** parameter (→ 74).

**Description** Use this function to enter a reference temperature for calculating the reference density.

**User interface** -273.15 to 99 999 °C

**Factory setting** Country-specific:  
 ■ +20 °C  
 ■ +68 °F

**Additional information** *Dependency*  
 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 57)

*Reference density calculation*

$$\rho_n = \rho \cdot (1 + \alpha \cdot \Delta t + \beta \cdot \Delta t^2)$$

A0023403

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- $\rho_N$ : reference density
- $\rho$ : fluid density currently measured
- $t$ : fluid temperature currently measured
- $t_N$ : reference temperature at which the reference density is calculated (e.g. 20 °C)
- $\Delta t$ :  $t - t_N$
- $\alpha$ : linear expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K]; K = Kelvin
- $\beta$ : square expansion coefficient of the fluid, unit = [1/K<sup>2</sup>]

### 3.2.5 "Sensor adjustment" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

▶ Sensor adjustm.	
Install. direct. (1809)	→ 79
Integration time (6533)	→ 79
Measuring period (6536)	→ 80
▶ Variable adjust	→ 80

#### Install. direct.



**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. direct. (1809)

**Description**

Use this function to change the sign of the medium flow direction.

**Selection**

- In arrow direct.
- Against arrow

**Factory setting**

In arrow direct.

**Additional information**

*Description*

Before changing the sign: ascertain the actual direction of fluid flow with reference to the direction indicated by the arrow on the sensor nameplate.

#### Integration time



**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Integration time (6533)

**Description**

Display the duration of an integration cycle.

**User interface**

1 to 65 ms

**Measuring period****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Measuring period (6536)

**Description**

Display the time of a full measuring period.

**User interface**

0 to 1000 ms

**"Variable adjust" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust

▶ Variable adjust	
Vol. flow offset (1831)	→  81
Vol. flow factor (1832)	→  81
Mass flow offset (1841)	→  81
Mass flow factor (1846)	→  82
Conduct. offset (1848)	→  82
Conduct. factor (1849)	→  82
Corr. vol offset (1866)	→  83
Corr. vol factor (1867)	→  83
Temp. offset (1868)	→  83
Temp. factor (1869)	→  84
Corr.cond.offset (1870)	→  84
Corr.cond.factor (1871)	→  84
Flow vel. offset (1879)	→  85
Flow vel. factor (1880)	→  85

---

**Vol. flow offset**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow offset (1831)

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the volume flow trim. The volume flow unit on which the shift is based is m<sup>3</sup>/s.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 m<sup>3</sup>/s

**Additional information** *Description*



Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Vol. flow factor**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Vol. flow factor (1832)

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information** *Description*



Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Mass flow offset**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow offset (1841)

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the mass flow trim. The mass flow unit on which the shift is based is kg/s.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 kg/s

**Additional information** *Description*



Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Mass flow factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Mass flow factor (1846)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the mass flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the mass flow range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Conduct. offset**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Conduct. offset (1848)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Conduct. measur.</b> parameter (→  64) parameter.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the conductivity trim. The conductivity unit on which the shift is based is S/m.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 S/m
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Conduct. factor**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Conduct. factor (1849)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Conduct. measur.</b> parameter (→  64) parameter.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the conductivity. This multiplication factor is applied over the conductivity range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Corr. vol offset**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol offset (1866)

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the corrected volume flow trim. The corrected volume flow unit on which the shift is based is 1 Nm<sup>3</sup>/s.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 Nm<sup>3</sup>/s

**Additional information** *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Corr. vol factor**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr. vol factor (1867)

**Description** Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the corrected volume flow. This multiplication factor is applied over the corrected volume flow range.

**User entry** Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting** 1

**Additional information** *Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

---

**Temp. offset**

**Navigation** Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. offset (1868)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Sensor option", option CI "Medium temperature measurement"  
or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

**Description** Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the temperature trim. The temperature unit on which the shift is based is 1 K.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 K

**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Temp. factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Temp. factor (1869)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement"  
or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the temperature. This multiplication factor is applied over the temperature range.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

1

**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Corr.cond.offset****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr.cond.offset (1870)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Conduct. measur.** parameter (→ 64) parameter.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the zero point shift to trim the corrected conductivity. The conductivity unit on which the shift is based is  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ .

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0 S/m

**Additional information***Description*

Corrected value = (factor × value) + offset

**Corr.cond.factor****Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Corr.cond.factor (1871)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Conduct. measur.** parameter (→ 64) parameter.

---

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor for the corrected conductivity. In each case, this factor refers to the conductivity in $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ .
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor $\times$ value) + offset

---

## Flow vel. offset



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Flow vel. offset (1879)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the zero point shift for the flow velocity trim. The flow velocity unit on which the shift is based is m/s.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 m/s
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor $\times$ value) + offset

---

## Flow vel. factor

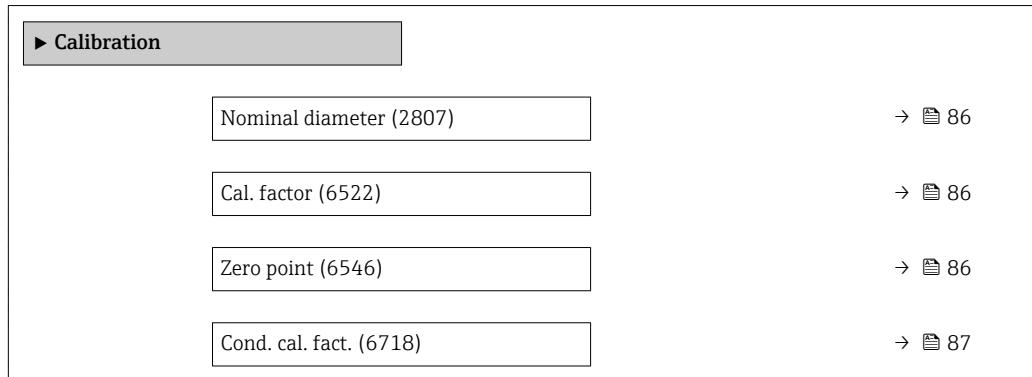


<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Variable adjust → Flow vel. factor (1880)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a quantity factor (without time) for the flow velocity. This multiplication factor is applied over the flow velocity range.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	1
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Corrected value = (factor $\times$ value) + offset

### 3.2.6 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration



---

#### Nominal diameter

---

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Nominal diameter (2807)

Description

Displays the nominal diameter of the sensor.

User interface

DNxx / x"

Factory setting

Depends on the size of the sensor

Additional information

Description

The value is also specified on the sensor nameplate.

---

#### Cal. factor

---

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (6522)

Description

Displays the current calibration factor for the sensor.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on nominal diameter and calibration.

---

#### Zero point

---



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Zero point (6546)

Description

This function shows the zero point correction value for the sensor.

---

<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	Depends on nominal diameter and calibration

---

**Cond. cal. fact.**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cond. cal. fact. (6718)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>On</b> option is selected in the <b>Conduct. measur.</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">64</a> ) parameter.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the calibration factor for the conductivity measurement.
<b>User interface</b>	0.01 to 10 000

### 3.3 "I/O configuration" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → I/O config.

► I/O config.	
I/O 1 to n terminals (3902-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">87</a>
I/O 1 to n info (3906-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">88</a>
I/O 1 to n type (3901-1 to n)	→ <a href="#">88</a>
Apply I/O config (3907)	→ <a href="#">89</a>
Alteration code (2762)	→ <a href="#">89</a>

---

**I/O 1 to n terminals**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n terminals (3902-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Not used</li> <li>■ 26-27 (I/O 1)</li> <li>■ 24-25 (I/O 2)</li> <li>■ 22-23 (I/O 3)</li> </ul>

**I/O 1 to n info****Navigation**
 Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n info (3906–1 to n)
**Description**

Displays information about the plugged in I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not plugged
- Invalid
- Not configurable
- Configurable
- Profibus DP

**Additional information**

*"Not plugged"* option

The I/O module is not plugged in.

*"Invalid"* option

The I/O module is not plugged correctly.

*"Not configurable"* option

The I/O module is not configurable.

*"Configurable"* option

The I/O module is configurable.

*"Fieldbus"* option

The I/O module is configured for the fieldbus.

**I/O 1 to n type****Navigation**
 Expert → I/O config. → I/O 1 to n type (3901–1 to n)
**Prerequisite**

For the following order code:

"Output; input 2", option **D** "Configurable I/O initial setting off"

**Description**

Use this function to select the I/O module type for the configuration of the I/O module.

**Selection**

- Off
- Curr.output<sup>\*</sup>
- Current input<sup>\*</sup>
- Status input<sup>\*</sup>
- PFS output<sup>\*</sup>

**Factory setting**

Off

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

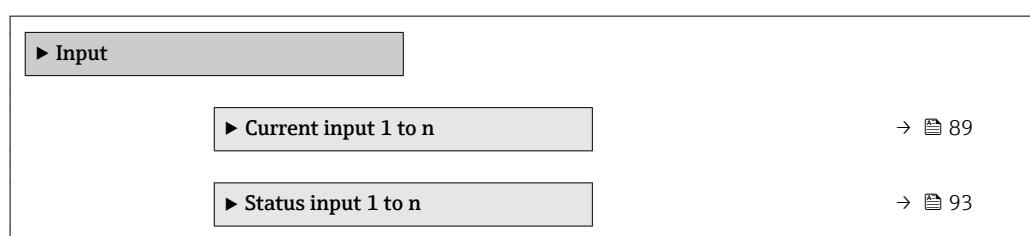
**Apply I/O config**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → I/O config. → Apply I/O config (3907)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to activate the newly configured I/O module type.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No</li> <li>■ Yes</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	No

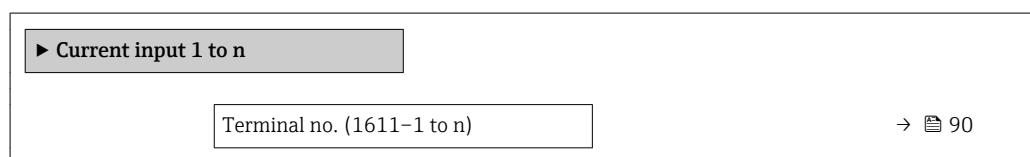
**Alteration code**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → I/O config. → Alteration code (2762)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the ordered activation code to activate the I/O configuration change.
<b>User entry</b>	Positive integer
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The I/O configuration is changed in the <b>I/O type</b> parameter (→  88).</p>

### 3.4 "Input" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Input

#### 3.4.1 "Current input 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n

Signal mode (1610-1 to n)	→  90
Current span (1605-1 to n)	→  91
0/4 mA value (1606-1 to n)	→  91
20 mA value (1607-1 to n)	→  91
Failure mode (1601-1 to n)	→  92
Failure value (1602-1 to n)	→  92

---

## Terminal no.

---

**Navigation** Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1611-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the current input module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information** "Not used" option  
The current input module does not use any terminal numbers.

---

## Signal mode

---



**Navigation** Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Signal mode (1610-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The measuring device is **not** approved for use in the hazardous area with type of protection Ex-i.

**Description** Use this function to select the signal mode for the current input.

**Selection**

- Passive
- Active

**Factory setting** Active

**Current span****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Current span (1605–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

**Selection**

- 4...20 mA
- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 0...20 mA

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

**Additional information**

*Examples*

Sample values for the current range: **Current span** parameter (→ [97](#))

**0/4 mA value****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (1606–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 4 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Additional information**

*Current input behavior*

The current input behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ [91](#))
- Failure mode (→ [92](#))

*Configuration examples*

Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ [98](#)).

**20 mA value****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → 20 mA value (1607–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information** *Configuration examples*

 Pay attention to the configuration examples for **4 mA value** parameter (→ [98](#)).

## Failure mode



**Navigation**  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure mode (1601–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the input behavior when measuring a current outside the configured **Current span** parameter (→ [91](#)).

**Selection**

- Alarm
- Last valid value
- Defined value

**Factory setting** Alarm

**Additional information** *Options*

- Alarm  
An error message is set.
- Last valid value  
The last valid measured value is used.
- Defined value  
A user-defined measured value is used (**Failure value** parameter (→ [92](#))).

## Failure value



**Navigation**  Expert → Input → Current input 1 to n → Failure value (1602–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Failure mode** parameter (→ [92](#)), the **Defined value** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the value that the device uses if it does not receive an input signal from the external device, or if the input signal is invalid.

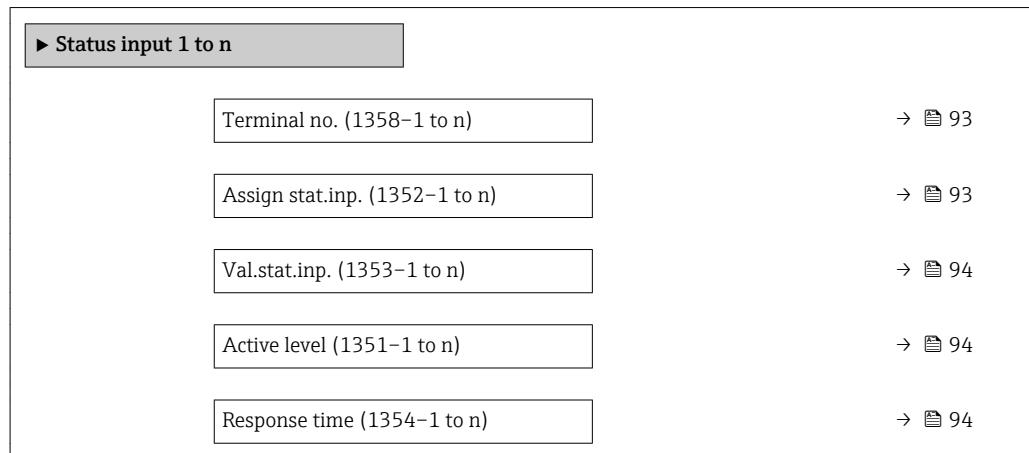
**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

### 3.4.2 "Status input 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n



#### Terminal no.

**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Terminal no. (1358-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the status input module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information**

"Not used" option

The status input module does not use any terminal numbers.

#### Assign stat.inp.



**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Assign stat.inp. (1352-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the function for the status input.

**Selection**

- Off
- Reset totaliz. 1
- Reset totaliz. 2
- Reset totaliz. 3
- Reset all tot.
- Flow override

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Selection*

- Off  
The status input is switched off.
- Reset totaliz. 1...3  
The individual totalizers are reset.
- Reset all tot.  
All totalizers are reset.
- Flow override  
The Flow override (→ 64) is activated.



Note on the Flow override (→ 64):

- The Flow override (→ 64) is enabled as long as the level is at the status input (continuous signal).
- All other assignments react to a change in level (pulse) at the status input.

---

**Val.stat.inp.**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Val.stat.inp. (1353-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current input signal level.

**User interface**

- High
- Low

---

**Active level****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Active level (1351-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to determine the input signal level at which the assigned function is activated.

**Selection**

- High
- Low

**Factory setting**

High

---

**Response time****Navigation**

Expert → Input → Status input 1 to n → Response time (1354-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the minimum time period for which the input signal level must be present before the selected function is activated.

**User entry**

5 to 200 ms

**Factory setting**

50 ms

### 3.5 "Output" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Output

▶ Output	
▶ Curr.output 1 to n	→ 95
▶ PFS output 1 to n	→ 108
▶ Relay output 1 to n	→ 127

#### 3.5.1 "Current output 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n

▶ Curr.output 1 to n	
Terminal no. (0379-1 to n)	→ 96
Signal mode (0377-1 to n)	→ 96
Assign curr. 1 to n (0359-1 to n)	→ 96
Current span (0353-1 to n)	→ 97
Fixed current (0365-1 to n)	→ 98
0/4 mA value (0367-1 to n)	→ 98
20 mA value (0372-1 to n)	→ 100
Measuring mode (0351-1 to n)	→ 100
Damping out. 1 to n (0363-1 to n)	→ 105
Response time (0378-1 to n)	→ 105
Failure mode (0364-1 to n)	→ 106
Failure current (0352-1 to n)	→ 107
Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)	→ 107
Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	→ 108

**Terminal no.**

**Navigation**   Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0379-1 to n)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the current output module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information** "Not used" option  
The current output module does not use any terminal numbers.

---

**Signal mode**

**Navigation**   Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Signal mode (0377-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the signal mode for the current output.

**Selection**

- Passive
- Active

**Factory setting** Active

---

**Assign curr. 1 to n**

**Navigation**   Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Assign curr. 1 to n (0359-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select a process variable for the current output.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity<sup>\*</sup>
- CorrConductivity<sup>\*</sup>
- Temperature<sup>\*</sup>
- Electronic temp.

**Factory setting** Volume flow

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Current span****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Current span (0353–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the current range for the process value output and the upper and lower level for signal on alarm.

**Selection**

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA
- Fixed current

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US

**Additional information***Description*

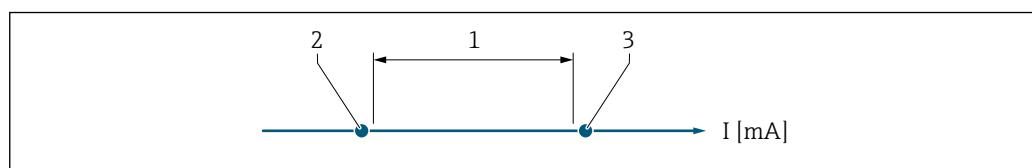
- In the event of a device alarm, the current output adopts the value specified in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 106).
- If the measured value is outside the measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.
  - The measuring range is specified via the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 98) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 100).

*"Fixed current" option*

The current value is set via the **Fixed current** parameter (→ 98).

*Example*

Shows the relationship between the current span for the output of the process variable and the lower and upper alarm levels:



- 1 Current span for process value  
2 Lower level for signal on alarm  
3 Upper level for signal on alarm

*Selection*

Options	1	2	3
4...20 mA NAMUR	3.8 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA US	3.9 to 20.8 mA US	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
4...20 mA	4 to 20.5 mA	< 3.6 mA	> 21.95 mA
0...20 mA	0 to 20.5 mA	< 0 mA	> 21.95 mA

- If the flow exceeds or falls below the upper or lower signal on alarm level, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

**Fixed current****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Fixed current (0365–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Fixed current** option is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [97](#)).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a constant current value for the current output.

**User entry**

0 to 22.5 mA

**Factory setting**

22.5 mA

**0/4 mA value****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 0/4 mA value (0367–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [97](#)):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 0/4 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

**Additional information***Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [96](#)). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 20 mA current in the **20 mA value** parameter (→ [100](#)).

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [96](#)).

*Current output behavior*

The current output behaves differently depending on the settings configured in the following parameters:

- Current span (→ [97](#))
- Failure mode (→ [106](#))

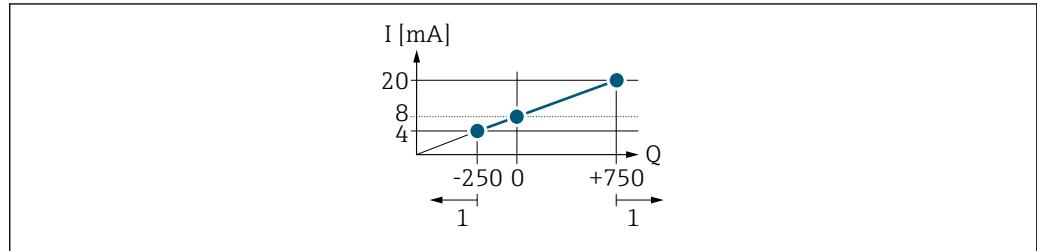
*Configuration examples*

Some examples of parameter settings and their effect on the current output are given in the following section.

### Configuration example A

Measuring mode with **Forward flow** option

- **0/4 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow \text{图 98}$ ) = not equal to zero flow (e.g.  $-250 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$ )
- **20 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow \text{图 100}$ ) = not equal to zero flow (e.g.  $+750 \text{ m}^3/\text{h}$ )
- Calculated current value = 8 mA at zero flow

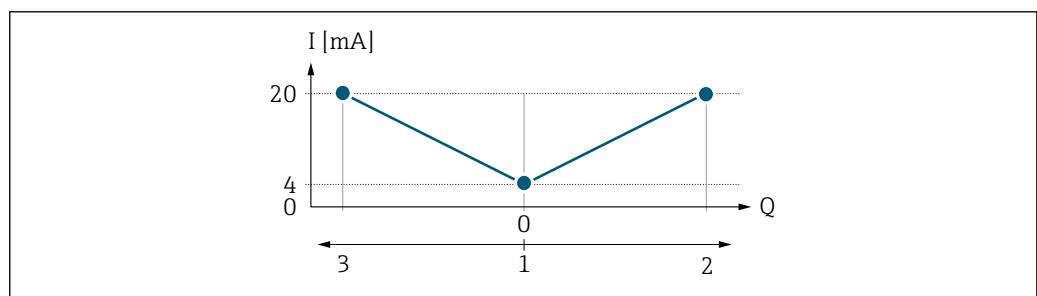


$Q$  Flow  
 $I$  Current  
 1 Measuring range is exceeded or undershot

The operational range of the measuring device is defined by the values entered for the **0/4 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow \text{图 98}$ ) and **20 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow \text{图 100}$ ). If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this operational range, the diagnostic message  **$\triangle S441$  Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

### Configuration example B

Measuring mode with **Forward/Reverse** option



$I$  Current  
 $Q$  Flow  
 1 Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current  
 2 Forward flow  
 3 Reverse flow

The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow \text{图 98}$ ) and **20 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow \text{图 100}$ ) must have the same sign. The value for the **20 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow \text{图 100}$ ) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow \text{图 100}$ ) (e.g. forward flow).

### Configuration example C

Measuring mode with **Rev. flow comp.** option

If flow is characterized by severe fluctuations (e.g. when using reciprocating pumps), flow components outside the measuring range are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s  $\rightarrow \text{图 100}$ .

**20 mA value****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → 20 mA value (0372–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [97](#)):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

**Description**

Use this function to enter a value for the 20 mA current.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Depends on country and nominal diameter → [252](#)

**Additional information***Description*

Positive and negative values are permitted depending on the process variable assigned in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [96](#)). In addition, the value can be greater than or smaller than the value assigned for the 0/4 mA current in the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ [98](#)).

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [96](#)).

*Example*

- Value assigned to 0/4 mA = -250 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Value assigned to 20 mA = +750 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- Calculated current value = 8 mA (at zero flow)

If the **Forward/Reverse** option is selected in the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ [100](#)), different signs cannot be entered for the values of the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ [98](#)) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ [100](#)). The diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

*Configuration examples*

Observe the configuration examples for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ [98](#)).

**Measuring mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0351–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [96](#)), one of the following options is selected:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity\*

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- CorrConductivity \*
- Temperature
- Electronic temp.

In the **Current span** parameter (→ 97), one of the following options is selected:

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

#### Description

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the current output.

#### Selection

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse
- Rev. flow comp.

#### Factory setting

Forward flow

#### Additional information

##### Description

 The process variable that is assigned to the current output via the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 96) is displayed below the parameter.

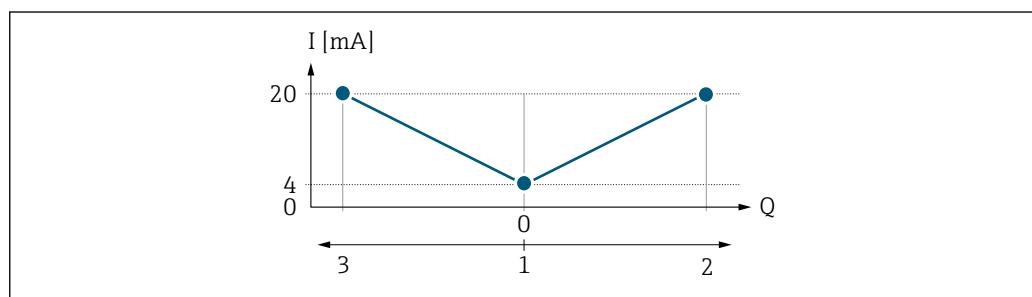
##### "Forward flow" option

The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The measuring range is defined by the values that are assigned to the 0/4 mA and 20 mA current value.

The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are taken into account for signal output as follows:

- Both values are defined such that they are not equal to zero flow e.g.:
  - 0/4 mA current value = -5 m<sup>3</sup>/h
  - 20 mA current value = 10 m<sup>3</sup>/h
- If the effective flow exceeds or falls below this measuring range, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

##### "Forward/Reverse" option



- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| I | Current                              |
| Q | Flow                                 |
| 1 | Value assigned to the 0/4 mA current |
| 2 | Forward flow                         |
| 3 | Reverse flow                         |

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow (absolute amount of the measured variable). The values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  98) and **20 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  100) must have the same sign.
- The value for the **20 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  100) (e.g. reverse flow) corresponds to the mirrored value for the **20 mA value** parameter ( $\rightarrow$  100) (e.g. forward flow).

*"Rev. flow comp." option*

The **Rev. flow comp.** option is primarily used to compensate for abrupt reverse flow which can occur in connection with positive displacement pumps as a result of wear or high viscosity. The reverse flows are recorded in a buffer and balanced against forward flow the next time flow is in the forward direction.

If buffering cannot be processed within approx. 60 s, the diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.

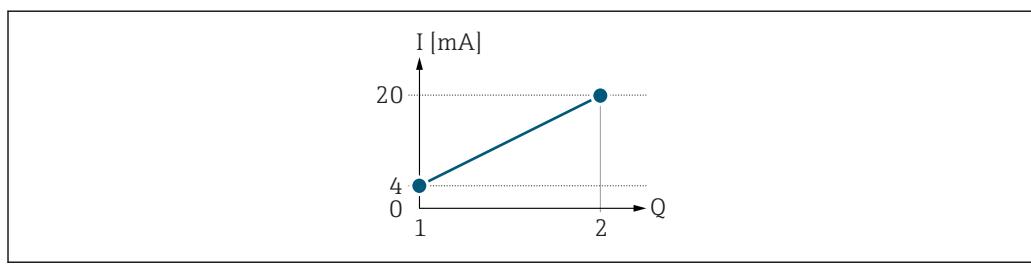
Flow values can aggregate in the buffer in the event of prolonged and unwanted fluid reverse flow. However, these flows are not taken into consideration by the current output configuration, i.e. the reverse flow is not compensated.

If this option is set, the measuring device does not attenuate the flow signal. The flow signal is not attenuated.

*Examples of how the current output behaves*

**Example 1**

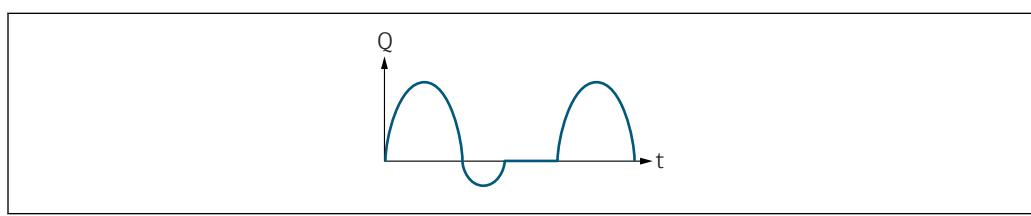
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with the **same** sign



**图 3 Measuring range**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| I | Current  |
| Q | Flow   |
| 1 | Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current) |
| 2 | Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)  |

With the following flow response:

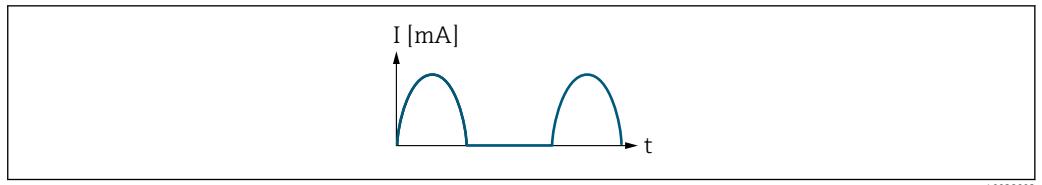


**图 4 Flow response**

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| Q | Flow |
| t | Time |

With **Forward flow** option

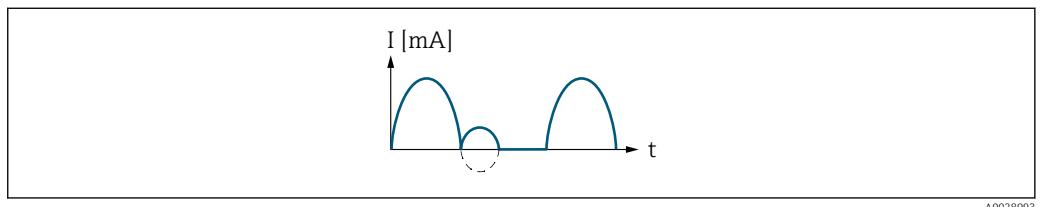
The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned. The flow components outside the scaled measuring range are not taken into account for signal output:



$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time

#### With Forward/Reverse option

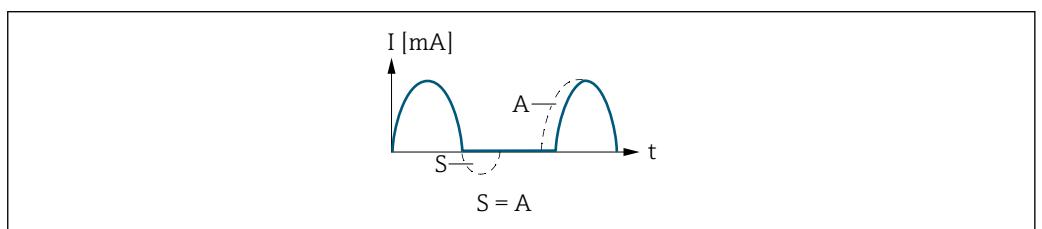
The current output signal is independent of the direction of flow.



$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time

#### With Rev. flow comp. option

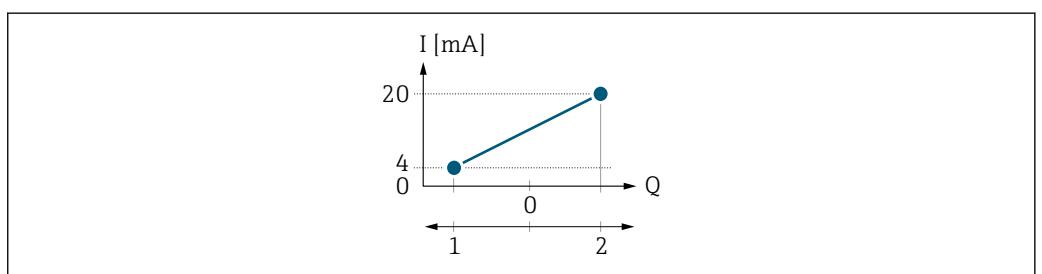
Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



$I$  Current  
 $t$  Time  
 $S$  Flow components saved  
 $A$  Balancing of saved flow components

#### Example 2

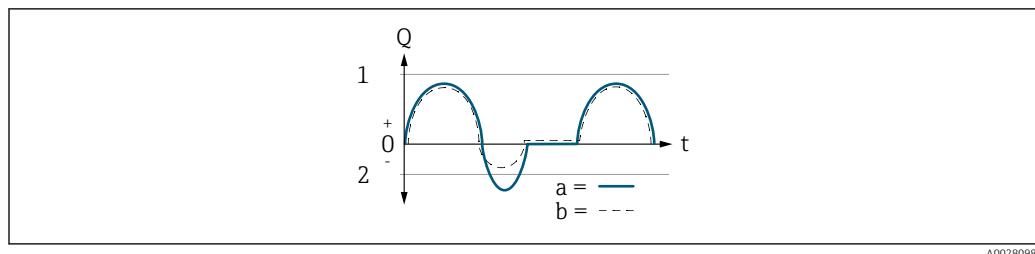
Defined measuring range: lower range value and upper range value with **different** signs



#### 5 Measuring range

- $I$  Current  
 $Q$  Flow  
1 Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)  
2 Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)

With flow a (—) outside, b (- -) inside the measuring range

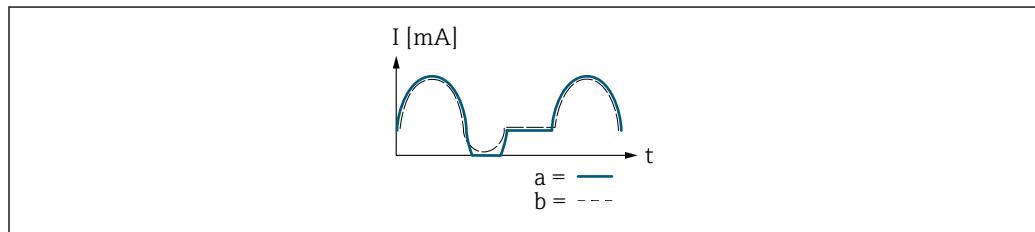


*Q*    *Flow*  
*t*    *Time*

1    *Lower range value (value assigned to 0/4 mA current)*  
 2    *Upper range value (value assigned to 20 mA current)*

With **Forward flow** option

- a (—): The flow components outside the scaled measuring range cannot be taken into account for signal output.  
The diagnostic message **△S441 Curr.output 1 to n** is displayed.
- b (- -): The current output signal is proportional to the process variable assigned.



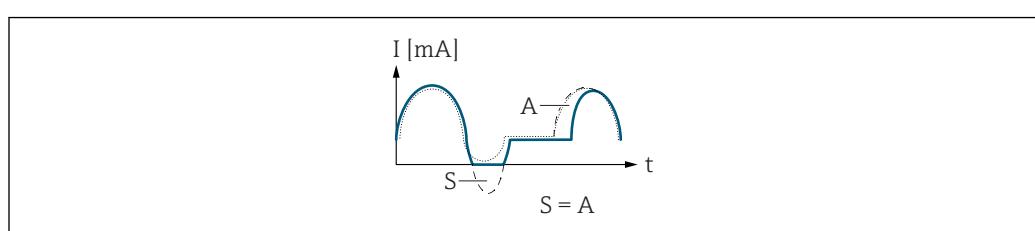
*I*    *Current*  
*t*    *Time*

With **Forward/Reverse** option

This option is not possible in this case as the values for the **0/4 mA value** parameter (→ 98) and **20 mA value** parameter (→ 100) have different signs.

With **Rev. flow comp.** option

Flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.



*I*    *Current*  
*t*    *Time*  
*S*    *Flow components saved*  
*A*    *Balancing of saved flow components*

**Damping out. 1 to n**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0363–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	A process variable is selected in the <b>Assign curr.</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">96</a> ) and one of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">97</a> ): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the current output signal to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.
<b>User entry</b>	0.0 to 999.9 s
<b>Factory setting</b>	1.0 s
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>User entry</i></p> <p>Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element <sup>3)</sup>) for current output damping:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.</li> <li>■ On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.</li> </ul> <p> Damping is switched off if <b>0</b> is entered (factory setting).</p>

**Response time**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Response time (0378–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<p>One of the following options is selected in the <b>Assign curr.</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">96</a>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Correct.vol.flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity</li> <li>■ Conductivity <sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ CorrConductivity <sup>*</sup></li> <li>■ Temperature</li> <li>■ Electronic temp.</li> </ul> <p>One of the following options is selected in the <b>Current span</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">97</a>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 4...20 mA NAMUR</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA US</li> <li>■ 4...20 mA</li> <li>■ 0...20 mA</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the current output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

<sup>3)</sup> proportional transmission behavior with first order delay  
<sup>\*</sup> Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

 The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Current output damping → [105](#)  
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.  
Flow damping

## Failure mode



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure mode (0364-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** A process variable is selected in the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [96](#)) and one of the following options is selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [97](#)):

- 4...20 mA NAMUR
- 4...20 mA US
- 4...20 mA
- 0...20 mA

**Description** Use this function to select the value of the current output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**  

- Min.
- Max.
- Last valid value
- Actual value
- Defined value

**Factory setting** Max.

**Additional information***Description*

 This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other outputs and totalizers. This is specified in separate parameters.

*"Min." option*

The current output adopts the value of the lower level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 97).

*"Max." option*

The current output adopts the value of the upper level for signal on alarm.

 The signal on alarm level is defined via the **Current span** parameter (→ 97).

*"Last valid value" option*

The current output adopts the last measured value that was valid before the device alarm occurred.

*"Actual value" option*

The current output adopts the measured value on the basis of the current flow measurement; the device alarm is ignored.

*"Defined value" option*

The current output adopts a defined measured value.

 The measured value is defined via the **Failure current** parameter (→ 107).

**Failure current****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Failure current (0352-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Defined value** option is selected in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 106).

**Description**

Use this function to enter a fixed value that the current output adopts in the event of a device alarm.

**User entry**

0 to 22.5 mA

**Factory setting**

22.5 mA

**Output curr. 1 to n****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Output curr. 1 to n (0361-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the current value currently calculated for the current output.

**User interface**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Measur. curr. 1 to n**

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → Curr.output 1 to n → Measur. curr. 1 to n (0366–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to display the actual measured value of the output current.

**User interface** 0 to 30 mA

### 3.5.2 "Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n

<b>► PFS output 1 to n</b>	
Terminal no. (0492–1 to n)	→  109
Signal mode (0490–1 to n)	→  110
Operating mode (0469–1 to n)	→  110
Assign pulse 1 to n (0460–1 to n)	→  112
Value per pulse (0455–1 to n)	→  112
Pulse width (0452–1 to n)	→  113
Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)	→  113
Failure mode (0480–1 to n)	→  114
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)	→  115
Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)	→  115
Min. freq. value (0453–1 to n)	→  116
Max. freq. value (0454–1 to n)	→  116
Val. at min.freq (0476–1 to n)	→  116
Val. at max.freq (0475–1 to n)	→  117
Measuring mode (0479–1 to n)	→  117
Damping out. 1 to n (0477–1 to n)	→  118

Response time (0491-1 to n)	→  119
Failure mode (0451-1 to n)	→  119
Failure freq. (0474-1 to n)	→  120
Output freq. 1 to n (0471-1 to n)	→  120
Switch out funct (0481-1 to n)	→  120
Assign diag. beh (0482-1 to n)	→  121
Assign limit (0483-1 to n)	→  122
Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)	→  124
Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)	→  124
Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)	→  125
Assign status (0485-1 to n)	→  125
Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)	→  125
Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)	→  126
Failure mode (0486-1 to n)	→  126
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)	→  126
Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)	→  127

---

**Terminal no.**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0492-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the pulse/frequency/switch output module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information**

*"Not used" option*

The pulse/frequency/switch output module does not use any terminal numbers.

**Signal mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Signal mode (0490–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the signal mode for the pulse/frequency/switch output.

**Selection**

- Passive
- Active

**Factory setting**

Passive

**Operating mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Operating mode (0469–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

**Selection**

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

**Factory setting**

Pulse

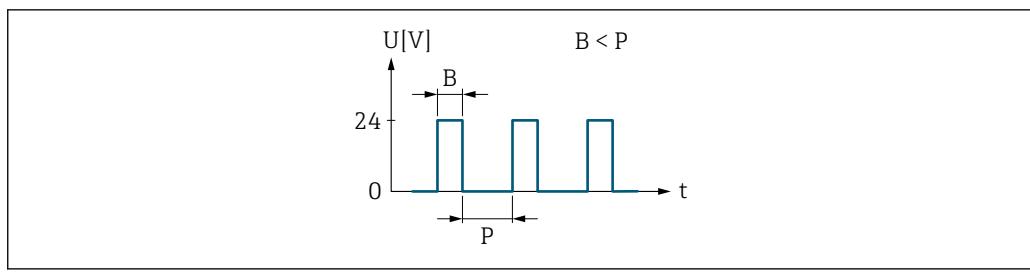
**Additional information***"Pulse" option*

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific mass, volume or corrected volume is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

**Example**

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s



■ 6 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

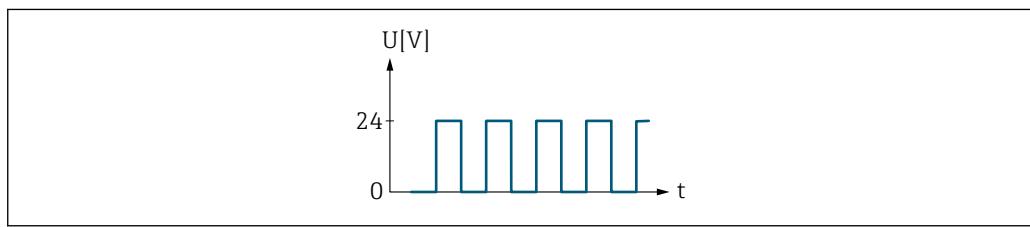
#### "Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as volume flow, mass flow, corrected volume flow, flow velocity, conductivity, corrected conductivity, temperature or electronic temperature.

#### Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1000 Hz



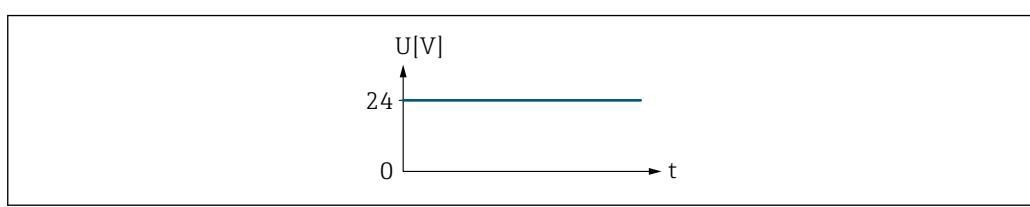
■ 7 Flow-proportional frequency output

#### "Switch" option

Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

#### Example

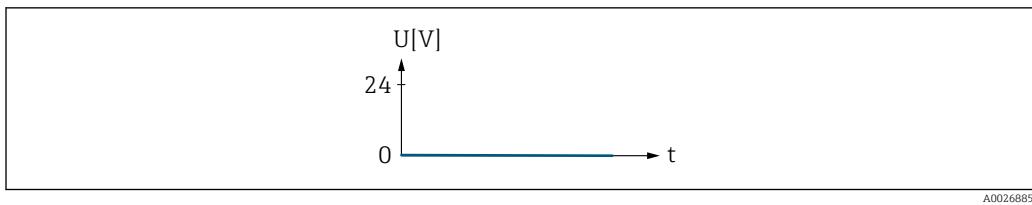
Alarm response without alarm



■ 8 No alarm, high level

#### Example

Alarm response in case of alarm



9 *Alarm, low level*

## Assign pulse 1 to n



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign pulse 1 to n (0460–1 to n)

### Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110) parameter.

### Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

### Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

### Factory setting

Off

## Value per pulse



### Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Value per pulse (0455–1 to n)

### Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 112).

### Description

Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

### User entry

Signed floating-point number

### Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → 253

### Additional information

*User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the

- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

**Pulse width****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse width (0452–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 112).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

**User entry**

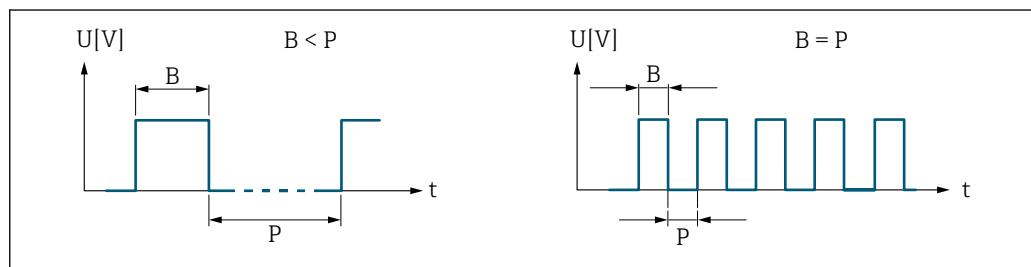
0.05 to 2 000 ms

**Factory setting**

100 ms

**Additional information***Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by  $f_{\max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$ .
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by  $Q_{\max} = f_{\max} \times \text{pulse value}$ .
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S443 Pulse output 1 to n**.



A0026882

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

*Example*

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

**Measuring mode****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0457–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110), the **Pulse** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 112):

- Mass flow
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow

**Description**

Use this function to select the measuring mode for the pulse output.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse
- Reverse flow
- Rev. flow comp.

**Factory setting**

Forward flow

**Additional information***Selection*

- Forward flow  
Positive flow is output, negative flow is not output.
- Forward/Reverse  
Positive and negative flow are output (absolute value), but a distinction is not made between positive and negative flow.
- Reverse flow  
Negative flow is output, positive flow is not output.
- Rev. flow comp.  
The flow components outside the span are buffered, balanced and output after a maximum delay of 60 s.

 For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→  100)

*Examples*

 For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→  100)

**Failure mode****Navigation**

 Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0480–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→  110) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→  112).

**Description**

Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual value
- No pulses

**Factory setting**

No pulses

**Additional information***Description*

The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.

*Selection*

- Actual value  
In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.
- No pulses  
In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".

**NOTICE!** A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The

**Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

## Pulse output 1 to n

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n)

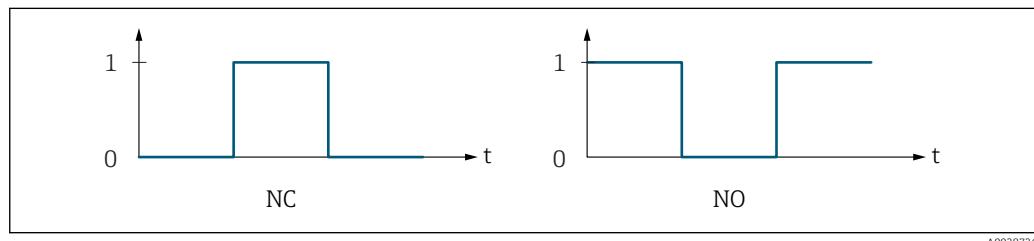
**Prerequisite** The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→  110) parameter.

**Description** Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.



0 Non-conductive  
 1 Conductive  
 NC NC contact (normally closed)  
 NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→  127) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→  114)) can be configured.

## Assign freq.



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign freq. (0478–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→  110) parameter.

**Description** Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity

- Conductivity \*
- CorrConductivity \*
- Temperature \*
- Electronic temp.

**Factory setting** Off

### Min. freq. value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Min. freq. value (0453-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 115).

**Description** Use this function to enter the start value frequency.

**User entry** 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

**Factory setting** 0.0 Hz

### Max. freq. value



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Max. freq. value (0454-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 115).

**Description** Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

**User entry** 0.0 to 10 000.0 Hz

**Factory setting** 10 000.0 Hz

### Val. at min.freq



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at min.freq (0476-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 115).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 115).

## Val. at max.freq



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Val. at max.freq (0475-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 115).

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Depends on country and nominal diameter

**Additional information** *Description*

Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.

*Dependency*

 The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 115).

## Measuring mode



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Measuring mode (0479-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 96), one of the following options is selected:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity\*
- Conductivity\*
- CorrConductivity\*
- Temperature
- Electronic temp.

**Description** Use this function to select the measuring mode for the frequency output.

**Selection**

- Forward flow
- Forward/Reverse
- Rev. flow comp.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting** Forward flow

**Additional information** Selection

 For a detailed description of the options available, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 100)

*Examples*

 For a detailed description of the configuration examples, see the **Measuring mode** parameter (→ 100)

## Damping out. 1 to n



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Damping out. 1 to n (0477–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ 96), one of the following options is selected:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity \*
- CorrConductivity \*
- Temperature \*
- Electronic temp.

**Description** Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

**User entry** 0 to 999.9 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

**Additional information** *User entry*

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element<sup>4)</sup>) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

4) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

## Response time

**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Response time (0491–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Assign curr.** parameter (→ [96](#)), one of the following options is selected:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity \*
- CorrConductivity \*
- Temperature \*
- Electronic temp.

**Description** Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

**User interface** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

 The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:

- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output → [105](#)  
and
- Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.  
Flow damping

## Failure mode



**Navigation**  Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0451–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [110](#)) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ [115](#)).

**Description** Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual value
- Defined value
- 0 Hz

**Factory setting** 0 Hz

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information****Selection****■ Actual value**

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored.

**■ Defined value**

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure freq. (→ 120) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm.

**■ 0 Hz**

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off".

**NOTICE!** A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

**Failure freq.****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure freq. (0474-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Frequency** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110) and a process variable is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 115).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.

**User entry**

0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

**Factory setting**

0.0 Hz

**Output freq. 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Output freq. 1 to n (0471-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110), the **Frequency** option is selected.

**Description**

Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

**User interface**

0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

**Switch out funct****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch out funct (0481-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110).

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a function for the switch output.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> <li>▪ Diag. behavior</li> <li>▪ Limit</li> <li>▪ Fl. direct.check</li> <li>▪ Status</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).</li> <li>▪ On The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).</li> <li>▪ Diag. behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.</li> <li>▪ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.</li> <li>▪ Fl. direct.check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).</li> <li>▪ Status Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.</li> </ul>

## Assign diag. beh



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0482-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ In the <b>Operating mode</b> parameter (→  110), the <b>Switch</b> option is selected.</li> <li>▪ In the <b>Switch out funct</b> parameter (→  120), the <b>Diag. behavior</b> option is selected.</li> </ul>
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Alarm</li> <li>▪ Alarm or warning</li> <li>▪ Warning</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Alarm

**Additional information***Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.

*Selection*

- Alarm  
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning  
The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning  
The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

**Assign limit****Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign limit (0483-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110)
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 120)

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity \*
- CorrConductivity \*
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Temperature \*
- Electronic temp.

**Factory setting**

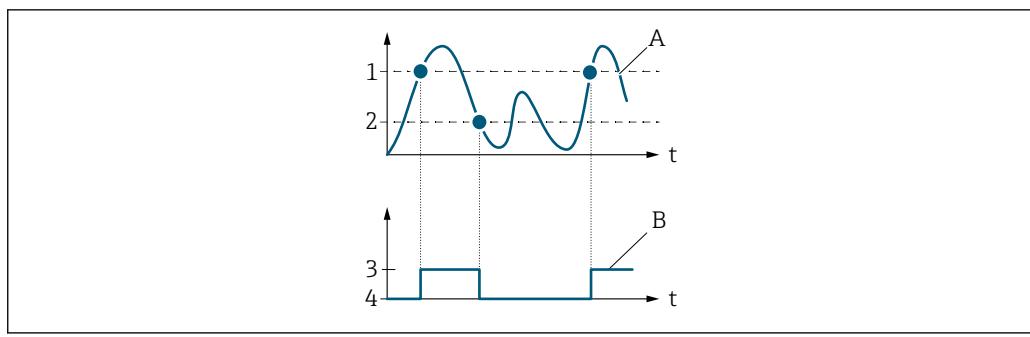
Volume flow

**Additional information***Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

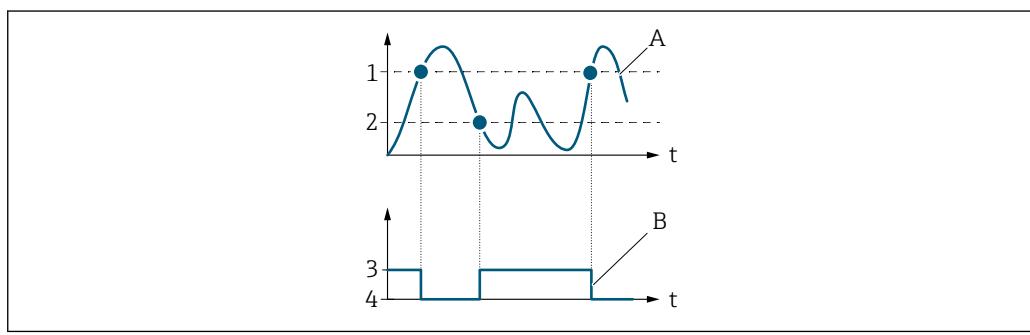


A0026891

- 1 Switch-on value  
 2 Switch-off value  
 3 Conductive  
 4 Non-conductive  
 A Process variable  
 B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

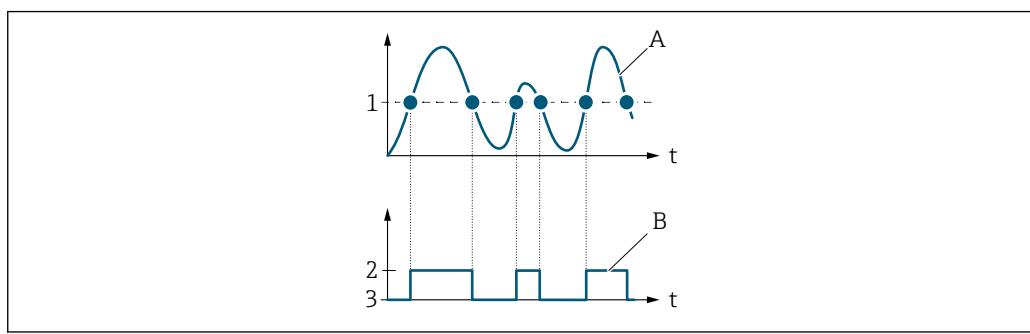


A0026892

- 1 Switch-off value  
 2 Switch-on value  
 3 Conductive  
 4 Non-conductive  
 A Process variable  
 B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



A0026893

- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value  
 2 Conductive  
 3 Non-conductive  
 A Process variable  
 B Status output

**Switch-on value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0466-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 120), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

**Additional information** *Description*  
Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 122).

**Switch-off value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0464-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 120), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal/min (us)

**Additional information** *Description*  
Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 122).

**Assign dir.check**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0484-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110).
- The **Fl. direct.check** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 120).

**Description** Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

**Factory setting** Volume flow

**Assign status**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Assign status (0485-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110).
- The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 120).

**Description** Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.

**Selection**

- Partial pipe det
- Low flow cut off
- Digital outp. 3
- Digital outp. 4
- Digital outp. 5

**Factory setting** Partial pipe det

**Additional information***Options*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

**Switch-on delay**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0467-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 120).

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

---

Factory setting	0.0 s
-----------------	-------

---

## Switch-off delay



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0465-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 120).

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

---

## Failure mode



**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Failure mode (0486-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting** Open

**Additional information** *Options*

- Actual status  
In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.
- Open  
In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.
- Closed  
In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

---

## Switch status 1 to n

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 110).

**Description** Displays the current switch status of the status output.

**User interface**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information**

*User interface*

- Open  
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed  
The switch output is conductive.

**Invert outp.sig.**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → PFS output 1 to n → Invert outp.sig. (0470-1 to n)

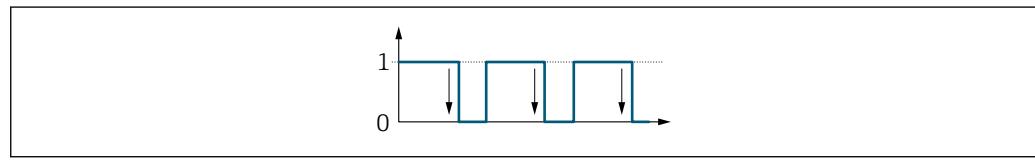
**Description** Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

**Selection**

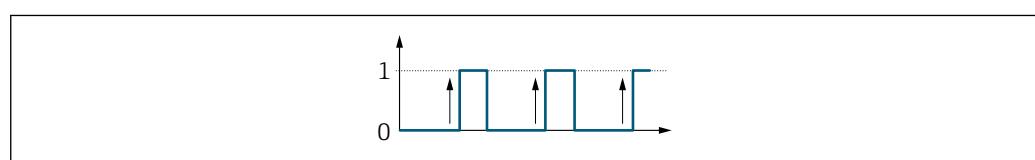
- No
- Yes

**Factory setting** No

**Additional information** *Selection*  
**No** option (passive - negative)



**Yes** option (passive - positive)



### 3.5.3 "Relay output 1 to n" submenu

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n

<b>► Relay output 1 to n</b>	
Terminal no.	→  128
Relay outp.func.	→  128

Assign dir.check	→  129
Assign limit	→  129
Assign diag. beh	→  130
Assign status	→  130
Switch-off value	→  131
Switch-off delay	→  131
Switch-on value	→  132
Switch-on delay	→  132
Failure mode	→  132
Switch status	→  133
Powerless relay	→  133

---

**Terminal no.**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Terminal no. (0812-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the relay output module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

**Additional information**

"Not used" option

The relay output module does not use any terminal numbers.

---

**Relay outp.func.**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Relay outp.func. (0804-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select an output function for the relay output.

**Selection**

- Closed
- Open
- Diag. behavior

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Limit</li> <li>■ Fl. direct.check</li> <li>■ Digital Output</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Closed
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Closed The relay output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive).</li> <li>■ Open The relay output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive).</li> <li>■ Diag. behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level.</li> <li>■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level.</li> <li>■ Fl. direct.check Indicates the flow direction (forward or reverse flow).</li> <li>■ Digital Output Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.</li> </ul>

---

**Assign dir.check**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign dir.check (0808-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Relay outp.func.</b> parameter (→  128), the <b>Fl. direct.check</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a process variable for monitoring the flow direction.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Correct.vol.flow</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Volume flow

---

**Assign limit**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign limit (0807-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Limit</b> option is selected in the <b>Relay outp.func.</b> parameter (→  128) parameter.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a process variable for the limit value function.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> </ul>

- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity \*
- Conductivity \*
- CorrConductivity \*
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3
- Temperature \*
- Electronic temp.

**Factory setting** Volume flow

## Assign diag. beh



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign diag. beh (0806–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 128), the **Diag. behavior** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the relay output.

- Selection**
- Alarm
  - Alarm or warning
  - Warning

**Factory setting** Alarm

**Additional information** *Description*

If no diagnostic event is pending, the relay output is closed and conductive.

*Selection*

- Alarm  
The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category.
- Alarm or warning  
The relay output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category.
- Warning  
The relay output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

## Assign status



**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Assign status (0805–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 128), the **Digital Output** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to select the device status for the relay output.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Partial pipe det</li> <li>■ Low flow cut off</li> <li>■ Digital outp. 3</li> <li>■ Digital outp. 4</li> <li>■ Digital outp. 5</li> </ul>
------------------	---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Partial pipe det
------------------------	------------------

---

**Switch-off value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off value (0809–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 128), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:  

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal(us)/min

**Additional information** *Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 129).

---

**Switch-off delay**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-off delay (0813–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 128), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

---

**Switch-on value**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on value (0810–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 128), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Country-specific:

- 0 l/h
- 0 gal(us)/min

**Additional information** *Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

*Dependency*

The unit is dependent on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 129).

---

**Switch-on delay**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch-on delay (0814–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In the **Relay outp.func.** parameter (→ 128), the **Limit** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

**User entry** 0.0 to 100.0 s

**Factory setting** 0.0 s

---

**Failure mode**

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Failure mode (0811–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the failure mode of the relay output in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

**Factory setting** Open

**Additional information***Selection*

## ■ Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the relay output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

## ■ Open

In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

## ■ Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the relay output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

---

**Switch status**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Switch status (0801–1 to n)**Description**

Displays the current status of the relay output.

**User interface**

## ■ Open

## ■ Closed

**Additional information***User interface*

## ■ Open

The relay output is not conductive.

## ■ Closed

The relay output is conductive.

---

**Powerless relay**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Output → Relay output 1 to n → Powerless relay (0816–1 to n)**Description**

Use this function to select the quiescent state for the relay output.

**Selection**

## ■ Open

## ■ Closed

**Factory setting**

Open

**Additional information***Selection*

## ■ Open

The relay output is not conductive.

## ■ Closed

The relay output is conductive.

## 3.6 "Communication" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication

▶ Communication	
▶ PROFIBUS DP conf	→ 134
▶ PROFIBUS DP info	→ 136
▶ Physical block	→ 138
▶ Addr.shift conf.	→ 147
▶ Web server	→ 147
▶ WLAN settings	→ 151

### 3.6.1 "PROFIBUS DP conf" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP conf

▶ PROFIBUS DP conf	
Address mode (1468)	→ 134
Device address (1462)	→ 135
Ident num select (1461)	→ 135
Bus termination (1431)	→ 135

---

#### **Address mode**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP conf → Address mode (1468)

**Description**

Displays the configured address mode.

**User interface**

- Hardware
- Software

**Factory setting**

Software

**Additional information***Description*

 For detailed information, see the "Setting the device address" section of the Operating Instructions.

**Device address**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP conf → Device address (1462)

**Description** Use this function to enter the device address.

**User entry** 0 to 126

**Factory setting** 126

**Additional information** *Description*

The address must always be configured for a PROFIBUS device. The valid address range is between 1 and 126. In a PROFIBUS network, each address can only be assigned once. If an address is not configured correctly, the device is not recognized by the master. All measuring devices are delivered from the factory with the device address 126 and with the software addressing method.



Displays the configured address mode: **Address mode** parameter (→ 134)

**Ident num select**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP conf → Ident num select (1461)

**Description** Use this function to select the device master file (GSD).

**Selection**

- Automatic mode
- Manufacturer
- Profile
- 1AI,1Tot(0x9740)
- 3AI,1Tot(0x9742)
- Promag 50
- Promag 53

**Factory setting** Automatic mode

**Additional information** *Description*

In order to integrate the field devices into the bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate. These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned.

**Bus termination**

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP conf → Bus termination (1431)

**User interface**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting** Off

### 3.6.2 "PROFIBUS DP info" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info

► PROFIBUS DP info	
Stat Master Conf (1465)	→ 136
Ident number (1464)	→ 136
Profile version (1463)	→ 137
Baudrate (1504)	→ 137
Master avail. (1517)	→ 137

---

#### Stat Master Conf

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info → Stat Master Conf (1465)

**Description**

For displaying the status of the PROFIBUS Master configuration.

**User interface**

- Active
- Not active

**Factory setting**

Not active

---

#### Ident number

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info → Ident number (1464)

**Description**

For displaying the PROFIBUS identification number.

**User interface**

0 to FFFF

**Factory setting**

0x156C

---

**Profile version**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info → Profile version (1463)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the profile version.
<b>User interface</b>	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
<b>Factory setting</b>	3.02

---

**Baudrate**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info → Baudrate (1504)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the transmission rate.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Not available</li><li>■ 9.6 kBaud</li><li>■ 19.2 kBaud</li><li>■ 45.45 kBaud</li><li>■ 93.75 kBaud</li><li>■ 187.5 kBaud</li><li>■ 500 kBaud</li><li>■ 1.5 MBaud</li><li>■ 3 MBaud</li><li>■ 6 MBaud</li><li>■ 12 MBaud</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	9.6 kBaud

---

**Master avail.**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS DP info → Master avail. (1517)
<b>Description</b>	Displays whether or not a PROFIBUS master is present in the network.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ No</li><li>■ Yes</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	No

### 3.6.3 "Physical block" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → Physical block

► Physical block	
Device tag (1496)	→ <a href="#">139</a>
Static revision (1495)	→ <a href="#">139</a>
Strategy (1494)	→ <a href="#">139</a>
Alert key (1473)	→ <a href="#">140</a>
Target mode (1497)	→ <a href="#">140</a>
Mode block act (1472)	→ <a href="#">140</a>
Mode block perm (1493)	→ <a href="#">140</a>
Mode blk norm (1492)	→ <a href="#">141</a>
Alarm summary (1474)	→ <a href="#">141</a>
Software rev. (1478)	→ <a href="#">142</a>
Hardware rev. (1479)	→ <a href="#">142</a>
Manufacturer ID (1502)	→ <a href="#">142</a>
Device ID (1480)	→ <a href="#">142</a>
Serial number (1481)	→ <a href="#">143</a>
Diagnostics (1482)	→ <a href="#">143</a>
Diagnostics mask (1484)	→ <a href="#">143</a>
Device certific. (1486)	→ <a href="#">144</a>
Factory reset (1488)	→ <a href="#">144</a>
Descriptor (1489)	→ <a href="#">145</a>
Device message (1490)	→ <a href="#">145</a>
Device inst.date (1491)	→ <a href="#">145</a>
Ident num select (1461)	→ <a href="#">145</a>

Hardware lock (1499)	→  146
Feature support (1477)	→  146
Feature enabled (1476)	→  146
Condensed status (1500)	→  147

---

**Device tag****Navigation** Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device tag (1496)**Description** Use this function to enter the name for the measuring point.**User entry** Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).**Factory setting** Promag300/500DP

---

**Static revision****Navigation** Expert → Communication → Physical block → Static revision (1495)**Description** Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.**User interface** 0 to FFFF**Additional information** *Description*

Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

---

**Strategy****Navigation** Expert → Communication → Physical block → Strategy (1494)**Description** Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.**User entry** 0 to FFFF**Factory setting** 0

**Alert key****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alert key (1473)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

**User entry**

0 to 0xFF

**Factory setting**

0

**Target mode****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Target mode (1497)

**Description**

Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

**User interface**

- Auto
- Out of service

**Mode block act****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block act (1472)

**Description**

Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 140).

**User interface**

- Auto
- Out of service

**Additional information****Description**

A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 140)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

**Mode block perm****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block perm (1493)

**Description**

Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 140) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

---

User interface	0 to 255
----------------	----------

---

**Mode blk norm**

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode blk norm (1492)
------------	--

Description	Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
-------------	--

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Auto</li> <li>■ Out of service</li> </ul>
----------------	--

---

**Alarm summary**

Navigation	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alarm summary (1474)
------------	--

Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
-------------	---

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Discrete alarm</li> <li>■ Alm statHiHi lim</li> <li>■ Alrm stat Hi lim</li> <li>■ Alm statLoLo lim</li> <li>■ Alrm stat Lo lim</li> <li>■ Update Event</li> </ul>
----------------	--

Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Physical Block function block.</p>
------------------------	--

*User interface*

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Discrete alarm Alarm or warning message with a discrete value.</li> <li>■ Alm statHiHi lim Upper alarm limit</li> <li>■ Alrm stat Hi lim Upper warning limit</li> <li>■ Alm statLoLo lim Lower alarm limit</li> <li>■ Alrm stat Lo lim Lower warning limit</li> <li>■ Update Event This option constitutes a special alarm that is triggered if a static parameter is changed. If such a parameter is modified, the associated bit is set in the <b>Alarm summary</b> parameter (→ 141), the output of the block switches to "GOOD (NC) Active Update Event" (if the current status has a lower priority than this), and the block remains in this state for a duration of 10 s. The block then reverts to the normal state (the output has the last status and the <b>Update Event</b> option bit in the <b>Alarm summary</b> parameter (→ 141) is deleted again).</li> </ul>
---

**Software rev.**

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Software rev. (1478)

**Description** Displays the firmware version of the measuring device.

**User interface** Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

---

**Hardware rev.**

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware rev. (1479)

**Description** Displays the hardware revision of the measuring device.

**User interface** Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

---

**Manufacturer ID**

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Manufacturer ID (1502)

**Description** Displays the manufacturer ID with which the measuring device has been registered with the PNO (PROFIBUS User Organization).

**User interface** 0 to FFFF

**Factory setting** 0x11

---

**Device ID**

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device ID (1480)

**Description** Displays the device ID for identifying the measuring device in a PROFIBUS network.

**User interface** Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

**Factory setting** Promag300/500DP

---

## Serial number

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Serial number (1481)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the serial number of the measuring device. It can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.
<b>User interface</b>	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  <b>Uses of the serial number</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.</li><li>■ To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: <a href="http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer">www.endress.com/deviceviewer</a></li></ul>

---

## Diagnostics

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics (1482)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the diagnostic messages.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ HW Error</li><li>■ HW Error</li><li>■ Temp motor</li><li>■ Electronic temp</li><li>■ Checksum error</li><li>■ Measuremnt error</li><li>■ Not initialized</li><li>■ Init. error</li><li>■ Zero point error</li><li>■ Power supply</li><li>■ Conf invalid</li><li>■ On warmstart</li><li>■ On coldstart</li><li>■ Maintenance req.</li><li>■ Char.invalid</li><li>■ Ident num Error</li><li>■ More info avlble</li><li>■ Mainten. alarm</li><li>■ Mainten.demanded</li><li>■ Fct.chk or sim.</li><li>■ Inval.proc.cond.</li></ul>

---

## Diagnostics mask

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics mask (1484)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the diagnostic messages supported by the measuring device.

**User interface**

- HW Error
- HW Error
- Temp motor
- Electronic temp
- Checksum error
- Measuremnt error
- Not initialized
- Init. error
- Zero point error
- Power supply
- Conf invalid
- On warmstart
- On coldstart
- Maintenance req.
- Char.invalid
- Ident num Error
- More info avlble
- Mainten. alarm
- Mainten.demanded
- Fct.chk or sim.
- Inval.proc.cond.

---

**Device certific.**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device certific. (1486)**Description**

Displays certificates of the measuring device, e.g. Ex certificate.

**User interface**

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

---

**Factory reset**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → Physical block → Factory reset (1488)**Description**

Use this function to reset a certain set of parameters in a block.

**Selection**

- to defaults
- warmstart device
- reset bus addr
- Cancel

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Descriptor****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Descriptor (1489)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a user-specific string to describe the device within the application.

**User entry**

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

**Device message****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device message (1490)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a user-definable message (a string) to describe the device within the application or in the plant.

**User entry**

Max. 32 Zeichen wie Buchstaben, Zahlen oder Sonderzeichen (z.B. @, %, /).

**Device inst.date****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device inst.date (1491)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the date of installation of the device.

**User entry**

Max. 16 Zeichen wie Buchstaben, Zahlen oder Sonderzeichen (z.B. @, %, /).

**Ident num select****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Ident num select (1461)

**Description**

Use this function to select the device master file (GSD).

**Selection**

- Automatic mode
- Manufacturer
- Profile
- 1AI,1Tot(0x9740)
- 3AI,1Tot(0x9742)
- Promag 50
- Promag 53

**Factory setting**

Automatic mode

**Additional information***Description*

In order to integrate the field devices into the bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data

volume and supported transmission rate. These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned.

---

## Hardware lock

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware lock (1499)

**Description** Displays the hardware write protection.

**User interface**

- Unprotected
- Protected

**Additional information** *Description*

Indicates whether it is possible to write-access the measuring device via PROFIBUS (acyclic data transmission, e.g. via the "FieldCare" operating program).

 For detailed information on hardware write protection, see the "Write protection via write protection switch" section of the Operating Instructions.

*User interface*

- Unprotected  
Write access via PROFIBUS is possible (acyclic data transmission).
- Protected  
Write access via PROFIBUS is locked (acyclic data transmission).

---

## Feature support

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature support (1477)

**Description** Displays the PROFIBUS features that are supported by the measuring device.

**User interface**

- Condensed status
- Classic diag
- Data ex.broad.
- MS1 app.relation
- PROFIsafe comm.

---

## Feature enabled

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature enabled (1476)

**Description** Displays the PROFIBUS features that are enabled in the measuring device.

**User interface**

- Condensed status
- Classic diag
- Data ex.broad.
- MS1 app.relation
- PROFIsafe comm.

**Condensed status****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Condensed status (1500)

**Description**

Use this function to switch the condensed status diagnostic on and off.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

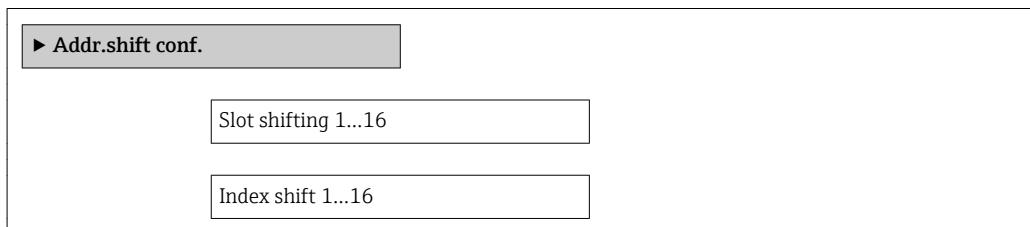
On

**3.6.4 "Addr.shift conf." submenu**

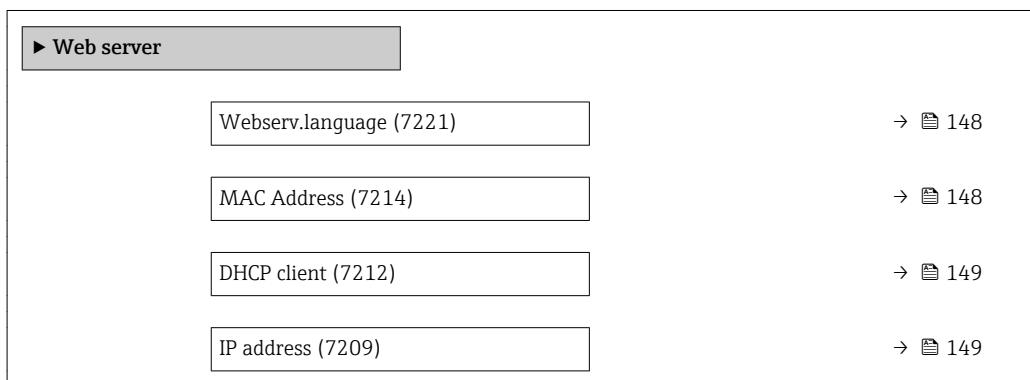
For detailed information on acyclic communication, see the "System integration" – "Address shifting configuration" section of the Operating Instructions for the device  
→ 7

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Addr.shift conf.

**3.6.5 "Web server" submenu****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server



Subnet mask (7211)	→  149
Default gateway (7210)	→  150
Webserver funct. (7222)	→  150
Login page (7273)	→  150

---

## Webserv.language

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserv.language (7221)

**Description**

Use this function to select the Web server language setting.

**Selection**

- English
- Deutsch \*
- Français \*
- Español \*
- Italiano \*
- Nederlands \*
- Portuguesa \*
- Polski \*
- русский язык(Ru) \*
- Svenska \*
- Türkçe \*
- 中文 (Chinese) \*
- 日本語 (Japanese) \*
- 한국어 (Korean) \*
- Bahasa Indonesia \*
- tiếng Việt (Vit) \*
- čeština (Czech) \*

**Factory setting**

English

---

## MAC Address

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → MAC Address (7214)

**Description**

Displays the MAC<sup>5)</sup> address of the measuring device.

**User interface**

Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers

**Factory setting**

Each measuring device is given an individual address.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

5) Media Access Control

**Additional information***Example*

For the display format  
00:07:05:10:01:5F

**DHCP client****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → DHCP client (7212)

**Description**

Use this function to activate and deactivate the DHCP client functionality.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Result*

If the DHCP client functionality of the Web server is activated, the IP address (→ 149), Subnet mask (→ 149) and Default gateway (→ 150) are set automatically.



Identification is via the MAC address of the measuring device.

**IP address****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → IP address (7209)

**Description**

Display or enter the IP address of the Web server integrated in the measuring device.

**User entry**

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting**

192.168.1.212

**Additional information****Subnet mask****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Subnet mask (7211)

**Description**

Display or enter the subnet mask.

**User entry**

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting**

255.255.255.0

**Default gateway****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Default gateway (7210)

**Description**

Display or enter the Default gateway (→ 150).

**User entry**

4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)

**Factory setting**

0.0.0.0

**Webserver funct.****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Webserver funct. (7222)

**Description**

Use this function to switch the Web server on and off.

**Selection**

- Off
- HTML Off
- On

**Factory setting**

On

**Additional information***Description*

Once disabled, the Webserver funct. can only be re-enabled via or the operating tool FieldCare.

*Options*

Option	Description
Off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The web server is completely disabled.</li> <li>■ Port 80 is locked.</li> </ul>
On	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The complete functionality of the web server is available.</li> <li>■ JavaScript is used.</li> <li>■ The password is transferred in an encrypted state.</li> <li>■ Any change to the password is also transferred in an encrypted state.</li> </ul>

**Login page****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Web server → Login page (7273)

**Description**

Use this function to select the format of the login page.

**Selection**

- Without header
- With header

**Factory setting**

With header

### 3.6.6 "WLAN settings" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings

▶ WLAN settings	
WLAN (2702)	→ 152
WLAN mode (2717)	→ 152
SSID name (2714)	→ 152
Network security (2705)	→ 152
Sec. identific. (2718)	→ 153
User name (2715)	→ 153
WLAN password (2716)	→ 153
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 154
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 154
WLAN subnet mask (2709)	→ 154
WLAN MAC address (2703)	→ 154
WLAN passphrase (2706)	→ 154
Assign SSID name (2708)	→ 155
SSID name (2707)	→ 155
WLAN channel (2704)	→ 155
Select antenna (2713)	→ 156
Connection state (2722)	→ 156
Rec.sig.strength (2721)	→ 156
WLAN IP address (2711)	→ 154
Gateway IP addr. (2719)	→ 157
IP address DNS (2720)	→ 157

**WLAN****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN (2702)

**Description**

Use this function to enable and disable the WLAN connection.

**Selection**

- Disable
- Enable

**Factory setting**

Enable

**WLAN mode****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN mode (2717)

**Description**

Use this function to select the WLAN mode.

**Selection**

- Access point
- WLAN Client

**Factory setting**

Access point

**SSID name****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2714)

**Prerequisite**

The client is activated.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the user-defined SSID name (max. 32 characters).

**User entry**

–

**Factory setting**

–

**Network security****Navigation**

Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Network security (2705)

**Description**

Use this function to select the type of security for the WLAN interface.

**Selection**

- Unsecured
- WPA2-PSK
- EAP-PEAP MSCHAP2
- EAP-PEAP NoAuth.
- EAP-TLS

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	WPA2-PSK
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Unsecured Access the WLAN connection without identification.</li><li>■ WPA2-PSK Access the WLAN connection with a network key.</li></ul>

---

**Sec. identific.**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Sec. identific. (2718)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the security settings (download via the menu: Data Management > Security > Download WLAN).
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Trust. iss.cert.</li><li>■ Device certific.</li><li>■ Dev. private key</li></ul>

---

**User name**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → User name (2715)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the user name.
<b>User entry</b>	–
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

---

**WLAN password**

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN password (2716)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the WLAN password.
<b>User entry</b>	–
<b>Factory setting</b>	–

**WLAN IP address**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN IP address (2711)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the IP address of the measuring device's WLAN connection.
<b>User entry</b>	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)
<b>Factory setting</b>	192.168.1.212

**WLAN MAC address**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)
	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN MAC address (2703)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the MAC <sup>6)</sup> address of the measuring device.
<b>User interface</b>	Unique 12-digit character string comprising letters and numbers
<b>Factory setting</b>	Each measuring device is given an individual address.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Example</i> For the display format 00:07:05:10:01:5F

**WLAN subnet mask**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN subnet mask (2709)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the subnet mask.
<b>User entry</b>	4 octet: 0 to 255 (in the particular octet)
<b>Factory setting</b>	255.255.255.0

**WLAN passphrase**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN passphrase (2706)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>WPA2-PSK</b> option is selected in the <b>Security type</b> parameter (→  152).
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the network key.

6) Media Access Control

**User entry** 8 to 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** Serial number of the measuring device (e.g. L100A802000)

### Assign SSID name



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Assign SSID name (2708)

**Description** Use this function to select which name is used for the SSID<sup>7)</sup>.

- Selection**
- Device tag
  - User-defined

**Factory setting** User-defined

**Additional information** *Selection*

- Device tag  
The device tag name is used as the SSID.
- User-defined  
A user-defined name is used as the SSID.

### SSID name



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → SSID name (2707)

- Prerequisite**
- The **User-defined** option is selected in the **Assign SSID name** parameter (→ [155](#)) parameter.
  - The **Access point** option is selected in the **WLAN mode** parameter (→ [152](#)) parameter.

**Description** Use this function to enter a user-defined SSID name.

**User entry** Max. 32-digit character string comprising numbers, letters and special characters

**Factory setting** EH\_device designation\_last 7 digits of the serial number (e.g.  
EH\_Promag\_300\_A802000)

### WLAN channel



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → WLAN channel (2704)

**Description** Use this function to enter the WLAN channel.

**User entry** 1 to 11

7) Service Set Identifier

**Factory setting** 6

**Additional information** *Description*



- It is only necessary to enter a WLAN channel if multiple WLAN devices are in use.
- If just one measuring device is in use, it is recommended to keep the factory setting.

---

## Select antenna



**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Select antenna (2713)

**Description** Use this function to select whether the external or internal antenna is used for reception.

**Selection**

- External antenna
- Internal antenna

**Factory setting** Internal antenna

---

## Connection state

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Connection state (2722)

**Description** The connection status is displayed.

**User interface**

- Connected
- Not connected

**Factory setting** Not connected

---

## Rec.sig.strength

**Navigation** Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Rec.sig.strength (2721)

**Description** Displays the signal strength received.

**User interface**

- Low
- Medium
- High

**Factory setting** High

**Gateway IP addr.**

**Navigation**      Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → Gateway IP addr. (2719)

**Description**      Use this function to enter the IP address of the gateway.

**Factory setting**      192.168.1.212

**IP address DNS**

**Navigation**      Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)  
 Expert → Communication → WLAN settings → IP address DNS (2720)

**Description**      Use this function to enter the IP address of the domain name server.

**Factory setting**      192.168.1.212

## 3.7 "Analog inputs" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Analog inputs

**Analog inputs**

**Analog input 1 to n**

→ 157

### 3.7.1 "Analog input 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n

**Analog input 1 to n**

Channel (1561–1 to n)

→ 158

PV filter time (1524–1 to n)

→ 158

Fail safe type (1525–1 to n)

→ 158

Fail-safe value (1526–1 to n)

→ 159

Out value (1552–1 to n)

→ 159

Out status (1564-1 to n)	→  159
Out status (1549-1 to n)	→  160

**Channel****Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Channel (1561-1 to n)

**Description**

For selecting the process variable.

**Selection**

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Conductivity
- CorrConductivity
- Temperature
- Electronic temp.
- Current input 1 \*
- Current input 2 \*
- Current input 3 \*

**Factory setting**

Volume flow

**PV filter time****Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PV filter time (1524-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a time to suppress signal peaks. During the specified time the Analog input does not respond to an erratic increase in the process variable.

**User entry**

Positive floating-point number

**Factory setting**

0

**Fail safe type****Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Fail safe type (1525-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the failure mode.

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Fail-safe value</li> <li>■ Fallback value</li> <li>■ Off</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p>If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Fail-safe value A substitute value is used. This is specified in the <b>Fail-safe value</b> parameter (→ 159).</li> <li>■ Fallback value If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.</li> <li>■ Off The system continues to use the bad value.</li> </ul>

---

## Fail-safe value



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Fail-safe value (1526–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In <b>Fail safe type</b> parameter (→ 158), the <b>Fail-safe value</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value ( <b>Out value</b> parameter (→ 159)) in the event of an error.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

## Out value

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out value (1552–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In <b>Target mode</b> parameter (→ 161), the <b>Auto</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

## Out status

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out status (1564–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).

**User interface**

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

**Out status**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out status (1549–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In <b>Target mode</b> parameter (→ 161), the <b>Auto</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current output status (hex value).
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 0xFF

**Tag description**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Tag description (1562–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

**Static revision**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Static revision (1560–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to FFFF
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

**Strategy**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Strategy (1559–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to FFFF

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	0
------------------------	---

---

**Alert key**

<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alert key (1522-1 to n)
-------------------	--

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
--------------------	---

<b>User entry</b>	0 to 0xFF
-------------------	-----------

<b>Factory setting</b>	0
------------------------	---

---

**Target mode**

<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Target mode (1563-1 to n)
-------------------	--

<b>Description</b>	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
--------------------	---

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Auto</li> <li>■ Man</li> <li>■ Out of service</li> </ul>
-----------------------	---

---

**Mode block act**

<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode block act (1521-1 to n)
-------------------	---

<b>Description</b>	Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→  161).
--------------------	--

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Auto</li> <li>■ Man</li> <li>■ Out of service</li> </ul>
-----------------------	---

<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>
-------------------------------	--------------------



A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 161)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

**Mode block perm**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode block perm (1553-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ <a href="#">161</a> ) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

**Mode blk norm**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode blk norm (1546-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Auto</li><li>▪ Man</li><li>▪ Out of service</li></ul>

**Alarm summary**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm summary (1537-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Discrete alarm</li><li>▪ Alm statHiHi lim</li><li>▪ Alrm stat Hi lim</li><li>▪ Alm statLoLo lim</li><li>▪ Alrm stat Lo lim</li><li>▪ Update Event</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Analog Inputs function block.

---

**Batch ID**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch ID (1533-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

**User entry** Positive integer

---

**Batch operation**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch operation (1534-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

**User entry** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 0

---

**Batch phase**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch phase (1535-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

**User entry** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 0

---

**Batch Recipe**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch Recipe (1536-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

**User entry** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 0

Additional information	Description
	 The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

---

**PVscale lo range** 

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PVscale lo range (1554-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the lower value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**PVscale up range** 

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PVscale up range (1555-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the upper value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	100.0

---

**Out scale low** 

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out scale low (1548-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the lower value range for the output value in system units.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Out scale up** 

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out scale up (1551-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the upper value range for the output value in system units.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 100.0

---

**Lin type** 

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lin type (1523–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to switch off the linearization type for the input value.

**Selection** Off

**Factory setting** Off

---

**Out unit** 

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out unit (1550–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter a numerical code (hex) for the system unit.

**User entry** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 1 997

---

**Out dec\_point** 

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out dec\_point (1547–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the maximum number of decimal places that are displayed for the output value.

**User entry** 0 to 7

**Factory setting** 0

---

**Alarm hysteresis** 

**Navigation**  Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm hysteresis (1527–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

## Hi Hi Lim



**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi Hi Lim (1528–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit (**HiHi alarm value** parameter (→ ☐ 167)).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

**i** If the output value Out value (→ ☐ 159) exceeds this limit value, the **HiHi alarm state** parameter (→ ☐ 168) is output.

*User entry*

**i** The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ ☐ 165)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ ☐ 164) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ ☐ 164).

---

## Hi Lim



**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi Lim (1529–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the value for the upper warning limit (**Hi alarm value** parameter (→ ☐ 168)).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

**i** If the output value Out value (→ ☐ 159) exceeds this limit value, the **Hi alarm state** parameter (→ ☐ 168) is output.

*User entry*

**i** The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ ☐ 165)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ ☐ 164) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ ☐ 164).

---

**Lo Lim**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo Lim (1530–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the value for the lower warning limit (**Lo alarm value** parameter (→ [168\)\).](#)

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Negative floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

If the output value Out value (→ [159\) exceeds this limit value, the Lo alarm state parameter \(→ \[169\\) is output.\]\(#\)](#)

*User entry*

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ [165\)\) and must be in the range defined in the \*\*Out scale low\*\* parameter \(→ \[164\\) and \\*\\*Out scale up\\*\\* parameter \\(→ \\[164\\\).\\]\\(#\\)\]\(#\)](#)

---

**Lo Lo Lim**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo Lo Lim (1531–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit (**LoLo alarm value** parameter (→ [169\)\).](#)

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Negative floating-point number

**Additional information** *Description*

If the output value Out value (→ [159\) exceeds this limit value, the LoLo alarm state parameter \(→ \[169\\) is output.\]\(#\)](#)

*User entry*

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ [165\)\) and must be in the range defined in the \*\*Out scale low\*\* parameter \(→ \[164\\) and \\*\\*Out scale up\\*\\* parameter \\(→ \\[164\\\).\\]\\(#\\)\]\(#\)](#)

---

**HiHi alarm value**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → HiHi alarm value (1541–1 to n)

**Description** Displays the alarm value for the upper alarm limit value (**Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ [166\)\).](#)

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

---

**HiHi alarm state**

---

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → HiHi alarm state (1540–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the upper alarm limit value ( <b>Hi Hi Lim</b> parameter (→  166)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ No alarm</li><li>■ Alm statHiHi lim</li></ul>
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

---

**Hi alarm value**

---

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi alarm value (1539–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the upper warning limit value ( <b>Hi Lim</b> parameter (→  166)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

---

**Hi alarm state**

---

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi alarm state (1538–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the upper warning limit value ( <b>Hi Lim</b> parameter (→  166)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ No warning</li><li>■ Alrm stat Hi lim</li></ul>
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

---

**Lo alarm value**

---

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo alarm value (1543–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower warning limit value ( <b>Lo Lim</b> parameter (→  167)).

---

User interface	Signed floating-point number
----------------	------------------------------

---

## Lo alarm state

---

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo alarm state (1542–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower warning limit value ( <b>Lo Lim</b> parameter (→  167)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ No warning</li><li>■ Alrm stat Lo lim</li></ul>
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

---

## LoLo alarm value

---

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → LoLo alarm value (1545–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower alarm limit value ( <b>Lo Lo Lim</b> parameter (→  167)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

---

## LoLo alarm state

---

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → LoLo alarm state (1544–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower alarm limit value ( <b>Lo Lo Lim</b> parameter (→  167)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ No alarm</li><li>■ Alm statLoLo lim</li></ul>
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

---

## Simulate enabled

---

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate enabled (1556–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Disable</li><li>■ Enable</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Disable
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

---

**Simulate value** █

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate value (1558–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a simulation value for the block.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

---

**Simulate status** █

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate status (1557–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

---

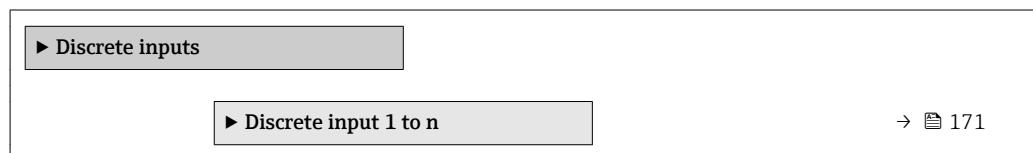
**Out unit text** █

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out unit text (1532–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the out unit text: if a specific out unit does not appear in the code list, the user can enter the specific text. The unit code is then equivalent to the definition provided here.

<b>User entry</b>	Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
<b>Factory setting</b>	NoUnit

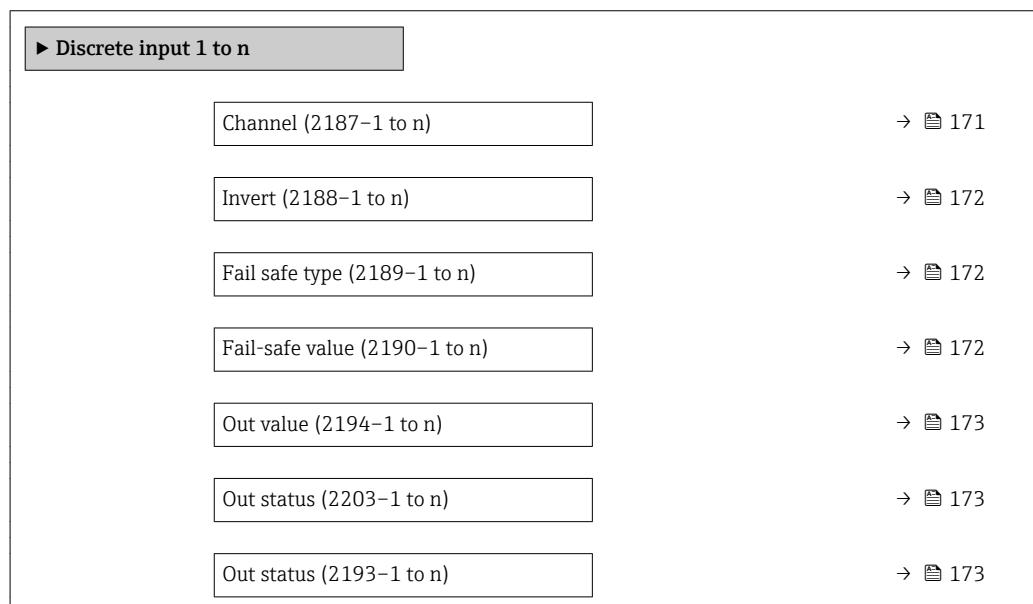
## 3.8 "Discrete inputs" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Discrete inputs



### 3.8.1 "Discrete input 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*      Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n



#### Channel



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Channel (2187-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to assign a measured variable to the particular function block.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Empty pipe det.</li> <li>■ Low flow cut off</li> <li>■ Verific. status *</li> </ul>

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Factory setting** Empty pipe det.

---

## Invert

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Invert (2188-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to invert the input signal.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting** Off

---

## Fail safe type

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Fail safe type (2189-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the failure mode.

**Selection**

- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** Selection

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail-safe value  
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail-safe value** parameter (→ [172](#)).
- Fallback value  
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off  
The system continues to use the bad value.

---

## Fail-safe value

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Fail-safe value (2190-1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ [172](#)), the **Fail-safe value** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ [173](#))) in the event of an error.

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

---

### Out value

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out value (2194–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In **Target mode** parameter (→ 174), the **Auto** option is selected.

**Description** Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.

**User interface** 0 to 255

---

### Out status

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out status (2203–1 to n)

**Description** Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).

**User interface**

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

---

### Out status

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out status (2193–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In **Target mode** parameter (→ 174), the **Auto** option is selected.

**Description** Displays the current output status (hex value).

**User interface** 0 to 0xFF

---

### Tag description

---

**Navigation**  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Tag description (2201–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

**User entry** Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

---

## Static revision

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Static revision (2200–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to FFFF
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

---

## Strategy

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Strategy (2199–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to FFFF
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

## Alert key

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Alert key (2182–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 0xFF
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

## Target mode

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Target mode (2202–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Auto</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li></ul>

---

## Mode block act

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode block act (2181–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→  174).
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Auto</li><li>▪ Man</li><li>▪ Out of service</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (<b>Target mode</b> parameter (→  174)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.</p>

---

## Mode block perm

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode block perm (2195–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→  174) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

## Mode blk norm

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode blk norm (2192–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Auto</li><li>▪ Man</li><li>▪ Out of service</li></ul>

---

## Alarm summary

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Alarm summary (2191–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

**User interface**

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alarm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alarm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

**Additional information***Description*

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Discrete Inputs function block.

---

**Batch ID****Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch ID (2183–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

**User entry**

Positive integer

---

**Batch operation****Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch operation (2184–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Factory setting**

0

---

**Batch phase****Navigation**

█ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch phase (2185–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Factory setting**

0

**Batch Recipe**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch Recipe (2186–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

**Simulate enabled**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate enabled (2196–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
<b>Selection</b>	■ Disable ■ Enable
<b>Factory setting</b>	Disable
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

**Simulate value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate value (2198–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a simulation value for the block.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

**Simulate status**

**Navigation** Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate status (2197–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

**User entry** 0 to 255

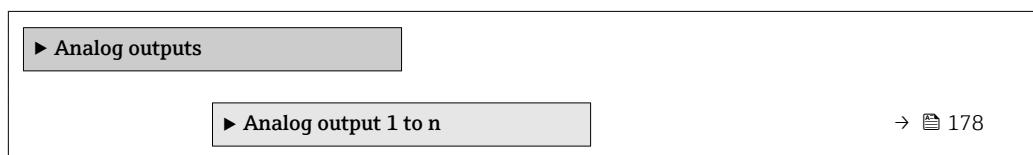
**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

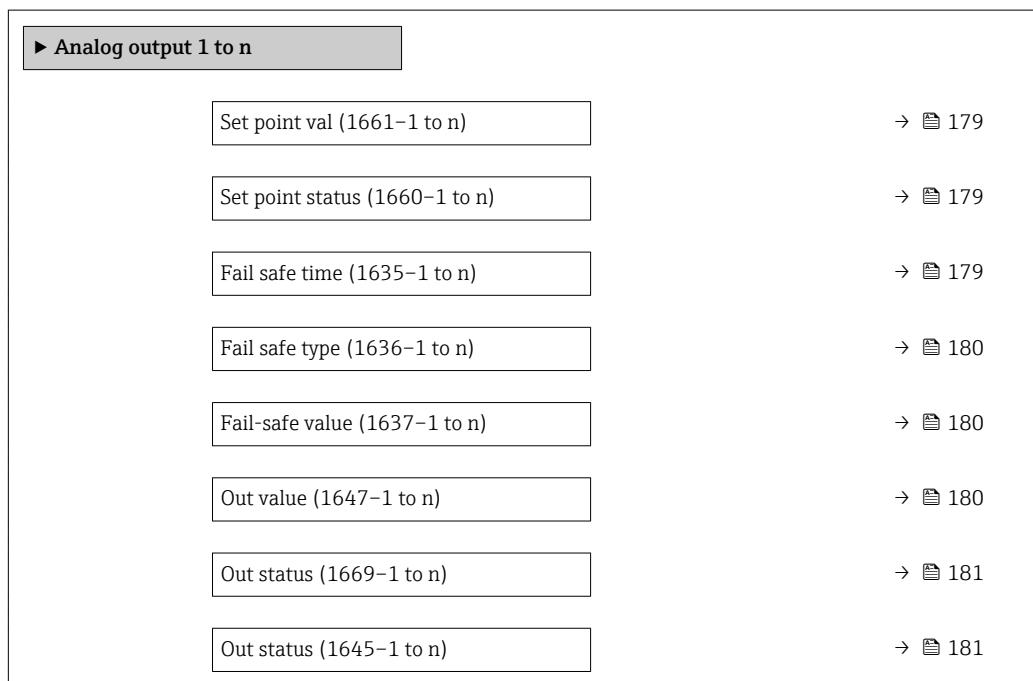
## 3.9 "Analog outputs" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → Analog outputs



### 3.9.1 "Analog output 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation* Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n



---

**Set point val**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Set point val (1661–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter an analog set point.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Set point status**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Set point status (1660–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a status for the analog set point.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Fail safe time**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Fail safe time (1635–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a time span within which the criteria for an error must be met continuously before an error message or notice message is generated.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 999.0
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>User entry</i> <b>NOTE!</b> <b>If this parameter is used, error messages and notice messages are delayed by the set time before being relayed to the higher-level controller (DCS, etc.).</b> ► Check in advance to ensure that the safety-specific requirements of the process would permit this. ► If the error and notice messages may not be suppressed, a value of 0 seconds must be configured here.

**Fail safe type**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Fail safe type (1636–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the failure mode.

- Selection**
- Fail-safe value
  - Fallback value
  - Off

**Factory setting** Fallback value

**Additional information** *Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail-safe value  
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail-safe value** parameter (→ 180).
- Fallback value  
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off  
The system continues to use the bad value.

**Fail-safe value**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Fail-safe value (1637–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 180), the **Fallback value** option is selected.

**Description** Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ 180)) in the event of an error.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

**Out value**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out value (1647–1 to n)

**Prerequisite** In **Target mode** parameter (→ 182), the **Auto** option is selected.

**Description** Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

---

## Out status

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out status (1669–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Good</li><li>■ Uncertain</li><li>■ Bad</li></ul>

---

## Out status

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out status (1645–1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In <b>Target mode</b> parameter (→ 182), the <b>Auto</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current output status (hex value).
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 0xFF

---

## Tag description

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Tag description (1667–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

---

## Static revision

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Static revision (1666–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to FFFF
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

**Strategy****Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Strategy (1665–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

**User entry**

0 to FFFF

**Factory setting**

0

**Alert key****Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Alert key (1632–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

**User entry**

0 to 0xFF

**Factory setting**

0

**Target mode****Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Target mode (1668–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

**User interface**

- Auto
- Local override
- Man
- Out of service
- Remote Cascaded

**Mode block act****Navigation**

█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Mode block act (1631–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ [182](#)).

<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Auto</li> <li>■ Local override</li> <li>■ Man</li> <li>■ Out of service</li> <li>■ Remote Cascaded</li> </ul>
-----------------------	--

<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>
	 A comparison of the current mode with the target mode ( <b>Target mode</b> parameter (→ 182)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

---

### Mode block perm

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Mode block perm (1648-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 182) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

### Mode blk norm

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Mode blk norm (1643-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Auto</li> <li>■ Local override</li> <li>■ Man</li> <li>■ Out of service</li> <li>■ Remote Cascaded</li> </ul>

---

### Alarm summary

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Alarm summary (1642-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Discrete alarm</li> <li>■ Alm statHiHi lim</li> <li>■ Alrm stat Hi lim</li> <li>■ Alm statLoLo lim</li> <li>■ Alrm stat Lo lim</li> <li>■ Update Event</li> </ul>

**Additional information****Description**

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Analog Outputs function block.

---

**Batch ID****Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch ID (1633–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

**User entry**

Positive integer

---

**Batch operation****Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch operation (1639–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Factory setting**

0

---

**Batch phase****Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch phase (1640–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Factory setting**

0

---

**Batch Recipe****Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Batch Recipe (1641–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

**User entry** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** *Description*



The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

---

## PVscale lo range



**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → PVscale lo range (1651–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the lower value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0

---

## PVscale up range



**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → PVscale up range (1652–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the upper value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 100.0

---

## Readback value

**Navigation** ☐ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Readback value (1659–1 to n)

**Description** Displays the readback value. The readback value indicates the current position of the control element within the travel range (between the open and close position) in PV scale units.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

---

**Readback status**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Readback status (1658-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the readback status. The readback status contains the status information of the slave.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

**RCAS in value**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS in value (1655-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in value. The block set point is set by a control application via the remote cascade <b>RCAS in value</b> parameter (→  186). The normal algorithm calculates the output value of the block on the basis of this set point.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**RCAS in status**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS in status (1654-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in status. Defines the status for the RCAS in value (→  186).
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Input channel**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Input channel (1670-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the input channel. The number of logical hardware channels from the converter that is connected to this I/O block.
<b>Selection</b>	None
<b>Factory setting</b>	None

---

**Output channel**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Output channel (1671-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the output channel. The number of logical hardware channels to the converter that is connected to this I/O block.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ External temp.</li><li>■ External density</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	External temp.

---

**RCAS out value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS out value (1657-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the RCAS out value. Displays the set point of the block which is made available to the higher-level host for monitoring/back calculation and which makes it possible to take action under certain conditions or in a different mode.
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

**RCAS out status**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → RCAS out status (1656-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the RCAS out status. Displays the status of the set point.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 0xFF

---

**Pos value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Pos value (1650-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current value of the positioner.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

**Position status**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Position status (1649–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current status of the positioner.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

**Setp. deviation**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Setp. deviation (1653–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the deviation between the set point ( <b>Set point val</b> parameter (→  179)) and the actual value ( <b>Readback value</b> parameter (→  185)).
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

---

**Simulate enabled**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Simulate enabled (1662–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Disable</li><li>▪ Enable</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Disable
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

---

**Simulate value**

---



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Simulate value (1664–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a simulation value.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Additional information** *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

**Simulate status**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Simulate status (1663-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

**Increase close**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Increase close (1638-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the effective direction of the positioner in automatic mode.

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

**Out scale up**

**Navigation** Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out scale up (1646-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the upper value range for the output value in system units.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

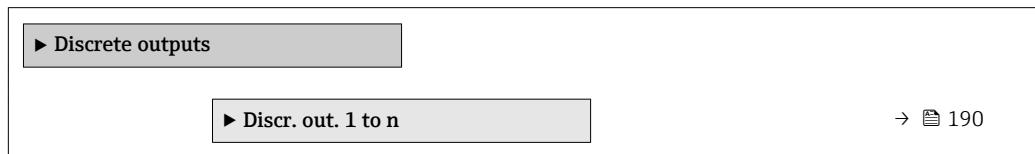
**Factory setting** 100.0

**Out scale low**

<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 to n → Out scale low (1644–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the lower value range for the output value in system units.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

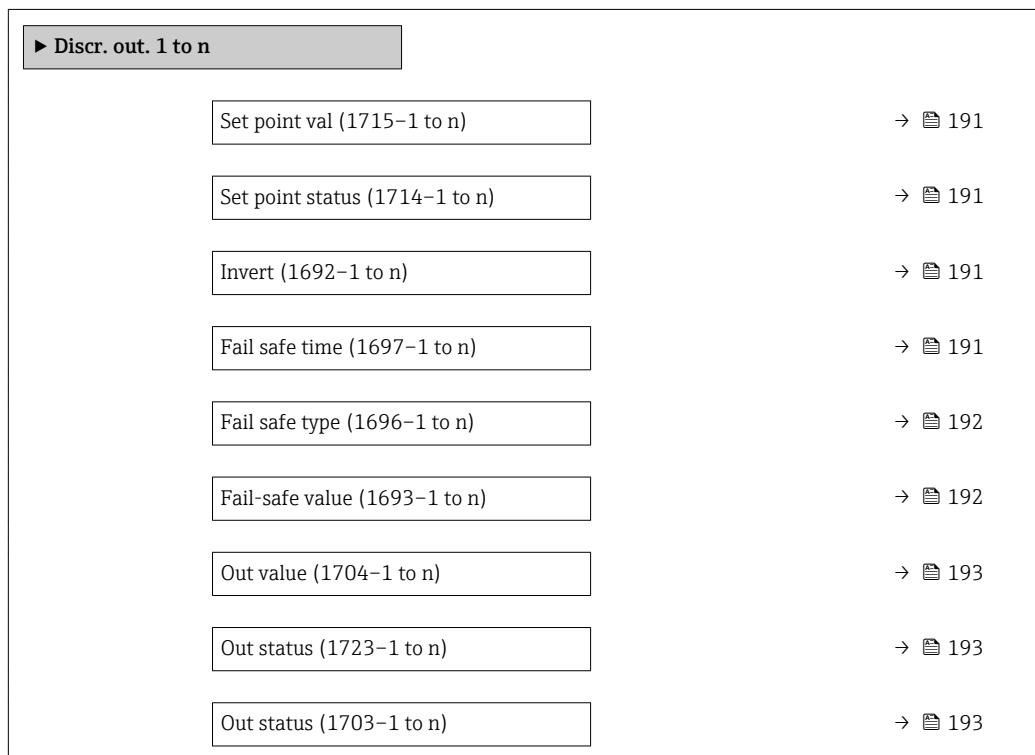
## 3.10 "Discrete outputs" submenu

*Navigation* █ █ Expert → Discrete outputs



### 3.10.1 "Discrete output 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation* █ █ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n



---

**Set point val**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Set point val (1715–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter an analog set point.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Set point status**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Set point status (1714–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a status for the analog set point.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 255
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Invert**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Invert (1692–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to switch inversion on and off. Specifies whether the set point should be inverted before the value is set as the output value or the RCAS value (in the automatic mode).
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Off</li><li>▪ On</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

---

**Fail safe time**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail safe time (1697–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a time span within which the criteria for an error must be met continuously before an error message or notice message is generated.
<b>User entry</b>	Signed floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

**Additional information***User entry***NOTE!**

If this parameter is used, error messages and notice messages are delayed by the set time before being relayed to the higher-level controller (DCS, etc.).

- Check in advance to ensure that the safety-specific requirements of the process would permit this.
- If the error and notice messages may not be suppressed, a value of 0 seconds must be configured here.

---

**Fail safe type****Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail safe type (1696–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select the failure mode.

**Selection**

- Fail-safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

**Factory setting**

Fallback value

**Additional information***Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail-safe value
  - A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail-safe value** parameter (→ 192).
- Fallback value
  - If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
  - The system continues to use the bad value.

---

**Fail-safe value****Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail-safe value (1693–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 192), the **Fail-safe value** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ 193)) in the event of an error.

**User entry**

0 to 255

**Factory setting**

0

---

**Out value**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out value (1704-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In <b>Target mode</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">194</a> ), the <b>Auto</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

**Out status**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out status (1723-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Good</li><li>■ Uncertain</li><li>■ Bad</li></ul>

---

**Out status**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out status (1703-1 to n)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In <b>Target mode</b> parameter (→ <a href="#">194</a> ), the <b>Auto</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current output status (hex value).
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 0xFF

---

**Tag description**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Tag description (1721-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
<b>User entry</b>	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

---

## Static revision

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Static revision (1720–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to FFFF
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

---

## Strategy

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Strategy (1719–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to FFFF
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

## Alert key

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Alert key (1694–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 0xFF
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

## Target mode

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Target mode (1722–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the Target mode: The target mode specifies which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

**User interface**

- Local override
- Remote Cascaded
- Man
- Out of service
- Auto

---

**Mode block act**

---

**Navigation**

☒ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode block act (1691–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ ☒ 194).

**User interface**

- Local override
- Remote Cascaded
- Man
- Out of service
- Auto

**Additional information***Description*

 A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ ☒ 194)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

---

**Mode block perm**

---

**Navigation**

☒ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode block perm (1705–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ ☒ 194) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

**User interface**

0 to 255

---

**Mode blk norm**

---

**Navigation**

☒ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode blk norm (1702–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

**User interface**

- Local override
- Remote Cascaded
- Man
- Out of service
- Auto

**Alarm summary****Navigation**

 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Alarm summary (1701–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

**User interface**

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alrm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alrm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

**Additional information***Description*

 Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Discrete Outputs function block.

**Batch ID****Navigation**

 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch ID (1695–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

**User entry**

Positive integer

**Batch operation****Navigation**

 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch operation (1698–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Factory setting**

0

---

**Batch phase**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch phase (1699–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

**Batch Recipe**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch Recipe (1700–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 65 535
<b>Factory setting</b>	0
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

---

**Readback value**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Readback value (1713–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the readback value. The readback value indicates the current position of the control element and the element's sensors.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

**Readback status**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Readback status (1712–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the readback status. Displays the status of the readback value.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

**RCAS in value**

**Navigation** Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS in value (1707–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in value. The block set point is set by a control application via the remote cascade **RCAS in value** parameter (→ 198). The normal algorithm calculates the output value of the block on the basis of this set point.

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

**RCAS in status**

**Navigation** Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS in status (1706–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in status. Defines the status for the RCAS in value (→ 198).

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

**Input channel**

**Navigation** Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Input channel (1724–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the input channel. The number of logical hardware channels from the converter that is connected to this I/O block.

**Selection** None

**Factory setting** None

**Output channel**

**Navigation** Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Output channel (1725–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to select the output channel. The number of logical hardware channels to the converter that is connected to this I/O block.

---

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Flow override</li> <li>■ Start verificat.*</li> <li>■ I/O module 2</li> <li>■ I/O module 3</li> <li>■ I/O module 4</li> </ul>
------------------	--

<b>Factory setting</b>	Flow override
------------------------	---------------

---

### RCAS out value

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS out value (1711–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the RCAS out value. Displays the set point of the block which is made available to the higher-level host for monitoring/back calculation and which makes it possible to take action under certain conditions or in a different mode.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

### RCAS out status

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS out status (1708–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the RCAS out status. Displays the status of the set point.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to 255

---

### Simulate enabled



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate enabled (1716–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Disable</li> <li>■ Enable</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Disable
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.</p>

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Simulate value**

**Navigation** Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate value (1718-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter a simulation value.

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

**Simulate status**

**Navigation** Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate status (1717-1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

**User entry** 0 to 255

**Factory setting** 0

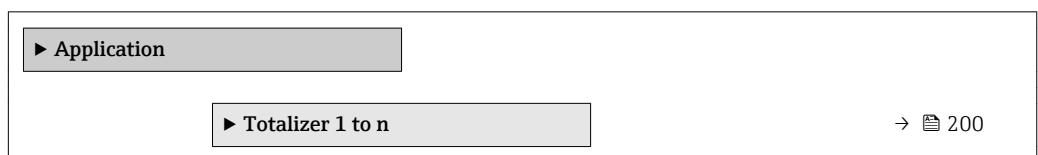
**Additional information** *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

## 3.11 "Application" submenu

*Navigation*

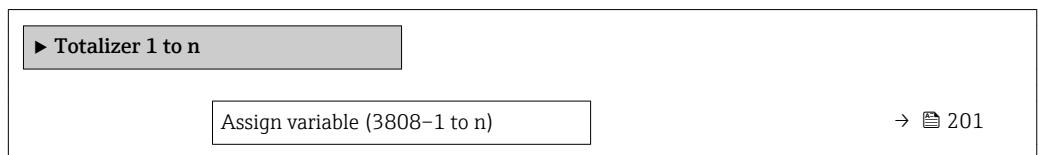
Expert → Application



### 3.11.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n



Unit totalizer (3835-1 to n)	→  201
Control Tot. 1 to n (3830-1 to n)	→  202
Preset value 1 to n (3829-1 to n)	→  203
Operation mode (3823-1 to n)	→  203
Failure mode (3810-1 to n)	→  204
Totalizer val. 1 to n (3827-1 to n)	→  204
Tot. status 1 to n (3826-1 to n)	→  205
Status (Hex) 1 to n (3825-1 to n)	→  205

## Assign variable



### Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Assign variable (3808-1 to n)

### Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.

### Selection

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow

### Factory setting

Volume flow

### Additional information

#### Description

If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

## Unit totalizer

### Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Unit totalizer (3835-1 to n)

### Description

Use this function to select the process variable of a totalizer.

The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ 54).

### Selection

#### SI units

- g
- kg
- t

#### US units

- oz
- lb
- STon

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ cm <sup>3</sup>	■ af	■ gal (imp)
■ dm <sup>3</sup>	■ ft <sup>3</sup>	■ Mgal (imp)
■ m <sup>3</sup>	■ fl oz (us)	■ bbl (imp;beer)
■ ml	■ gal (us)	■ bbl (imp;oil)
■ l	■ kgal (us)	
■ hl	■ Mgal (us)	
■ Ml Mega	■ bbl (us;liq.)	
	■ bbl (us;beer)	
	■ bbl (us;oil)	
	■ bbl (us;tank)	

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ NL	■ Sft <sup>3</sup>	Sgal (imp)
■ Nm <sup>3</sup>	■ Sgal (us)	
■ Sl	■ Sbbl (us;liq.)	
■ Sm <sup>3</sup>		

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- m<sup>3</sup>
- ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***Selection*

The selection is independent of the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 201).

*Dependency*

The following parameters depend on the option selected:

- **Alarm hysteresis** parameter (→ 209)
- **Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ 209)
- **Hi Lim** parameter (→ 210)
- **Lo Lim** parameter (→ 210)
- **Lo Lo Lim** parameter (→ 211)
- **Totalizer val.** parameter (→ 204)
- **Preset value** parameter (→ 203)

**Control Tot. 1 to n****Navigation**
 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (3830-1 to n)
**Description**

Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.

**Selection**

- Totalize
- Reset + hold
- Preset + hold

**Factory setting**

Totalize

**Additional information***Selection*

- Totalize  
The totalizer is started or continues totalizing with the current counter reading.
- Reset + hold  
The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
- Preset + hold  
The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the **Preset value** parameter.

---

**Preset value 1 to n**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (3829-1 to n)**Description**

Use this function to enter an initial value for the specific totalizer.

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Country-specific:

- m<sup>3</sup>
- ft<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information***User entry*

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→  201).

*Example*

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

---

**Operation mode**

---

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operation mode (3823-1 to n)**Description**

Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

**Selection**

- Net flow total
- Forward total
- Reverse total
- Last valid value

**Factory setting**

Net flow total

**Additional information***Selection*

- Net flow total  
Positive and negative flow values are totaled and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction.
- Forward total  
Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totaled.
- Reverse total  
Only the flow against the forward flow direction is totaled (= reverse flow total).
- Last valid value  
The value is frozen. Totaling is stopped.

**Failure mode****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Failure mode (3810-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in the event of a device alarm.

**Selection**

- Stop
- Actual value
- Last valid value

**Factory setting**

Actual value

**Additional information***Description*

This setting does not affect the failsafe mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

*Selection*

- Stop  
Totalizing is stopped when a device alarm occurs.
- Actual value  
The totalizer continues to count based on the current measured value; the device alarm is ignored.
- Last valid value  
The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the device alarm occurred.

**Totalizer val. 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Totalizer val. 1 to n (3827-1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Target mode** parameter (→ 206), the **Auto** option is selected.

**Description**

Displays the current reading for totalizer 1-3.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter (→ 204).

*User interface*

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Operation mode** parameter (→ 203).

*Dependency*

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 201).

**Tot. status 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. status 1 to n (3826–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the status of the particular totalizer.

**User interface**

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

**Status (Hex) 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Status (Hex) 1 to n (3825–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In **Target mode** parameter (→ 206), the **Auto** option is selected.

**Description**

Displays the status value (hex) of the particular totalizer.

**User interface**

0 to 0xFF

**Tag description****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tag description (3833–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

**User entry**

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

---

## Static revision

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Static revision (3832-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
<b>User interface</b>	0 to FFFF
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

---

## Strategy

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Strategy (3831-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to FFFF
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

## Alert key

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alert key (3803-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 0xFF
<b>Factory setting</b>	0

---

## Target mode

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Target mode (3834-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Auto</li><li>■ Man</li><li>■ Out of service</li></ul>

---

## Mode block act

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode block act (3801-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→  206).

**User interface**

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

**Additional information***Description*

 A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→  206)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

---

## Mode block perm

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode block perm (3828-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→  206) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

**User interface**

0 to 255

---

## Mode blk norm

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode blk norm (3824-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

**User interface**

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

---

## Alarm summary

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alarm summary (3809-1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

**User interface**

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alarm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alarm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

**Additional information***Description*

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Totalizer function block.

---

**Batch ID****Navigation**

- █ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch ID (3804-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

**User entry**

Positive integer

**Factory setting**

0

---

**Batch operation****Navigation**

- █ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch operation (3805-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Factory setting**

0

---

**Batch phase****Navigation**

- █ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch phase (3806-1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Factory setting**

0

---

**Batch Recipe**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch Recipe (3807–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

**User entry** 0 to 65 535

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** *Description*

The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

---

**Alarm hysteresis**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alarm hysteresis (3802–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** 0 m<sup>3</sup>

**Additional information** *User entry*

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 201).

---

**Hi Hi Lim**

**Navigation** Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi Hi Lim (3815–1 to n)

**Description** Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit of the totalizer (**HiHi alarm value** parameter (→ 211)).

**User entry** Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting** Positive floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

 If the output value Out value (→ 159) exceeds this limit value, the **HiHi alarm state** parameter (→ 212) is output.

*User entry*

 The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 165)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 164) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 164).

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 201).

---

**Hi Lim****Navigation**

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi Lim (3816–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the value for the upper warning limit of the totalizer (**Hi alarm value** parameter (→ 212)).

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Positive floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

 If the output value Out value (→ 159) exceeds this limit value, the **Hi alarm state** parameter (→ 212) is output.

*User entry*

 The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 165)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 164) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 164).

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 201).

---

**Lo Lim****Navigation**

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo Lim (3819–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the value for the lower warning limit of the totalizer (**Lo alarm value** parameter (→ 212)).

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Negative floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

If the output value Out value (→ 159) exceeds this limit value, the **Lo alarm state** parameter (→ 213) is output.

*User entry*

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 165)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 164) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 164).



The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 201).

**Lo Lo Lim****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo Lo Lim (3822–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit of the totalizer (**LoLo alarm value** parameter (→ 213)).

**User entry**

Signed floating-point number

**Factory setting**

Negative floating-point number

**Additional information***Description*

If the output value Out value (→ 159) exceeds this limit value, the **LoLo alarm state** parameter (→ 213) is output.

*User entry*

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 165)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 164) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 164).



The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 201).

**HiHi alarm value****Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → HiHi alarm value (3814–1 to n)

**Description**

Displays the alarm value for the upper alarm limit value (**Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ 209)).

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**HiHi alarm state**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → HiHi alarm state (3813–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the status for the upper alarm limit value ( <b>Hi Hi Lim</b> parameter (→  209)).
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ No alarm</li><li>■ Alm statHiHi lim</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

**Hi alarm value**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi alarm value (3812–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the warning value for the upper warning limit value ( <b>Hi Lim</b> parameter (→  210)).
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

**Hi alarm state**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi alarm state (3811–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the status for the upper warning limit value ( <b>Hi Lim</b> parameter (→  210)).
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ No warning</li><li>■ Alrm stat Hi lim</li></ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

**Lo alarm value**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo alarm value (3818–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the warning value for the lower warning limit value ( <b>Lo Lim</b> parameter (→  210)).
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

**Lo alarm state**

<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo alarm state (3817–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the status for the lower warning limit value ( <b>Lo Lim</b> parameter (→ 210)).
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No warning</li> <li>■ Alrm stat Lo lim</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p><b>i</b> The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.</p>

**LoLo alarm value**

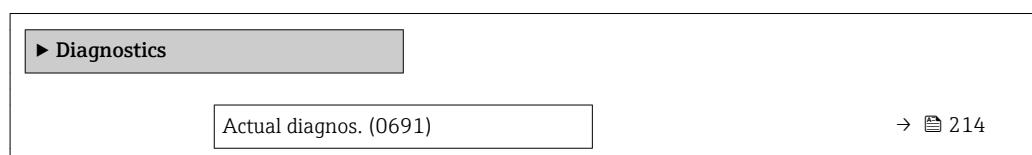
<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → LoLo alarm value (3821–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the alarm value for the lower alarm limit value ( <b>Lo Lo Lim</b> parameter (→ 211)).
<b>User interface</b>	Signed floating-point number

**LoLo alarm state**

<b>Navigation</b>	█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → LoLo alarm state (3820–1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the status for the lower alarm limit value ( <b>Lo Lo Lim</b> parameter (→ 211)).
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No alarm</li> <li>■ Alrm statLoLo lim</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p><b>i</b> The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.</p>

**3.12 "Diagnostics" submenu**

*Navigation*      █ █ Expert → Diagnostics



Prev.diagnostics (0690)	→  215
Time fr. restart (0653)	→  216
Operating time (0652)	→  216
► Diagnostic list	→  217
► Event logbook	→  221
► Device info	→  223
► Mainboard module	→  227
► Sens. electronic	→  228
► I/O module 1	→  229
► I/O module 2	→  229
► Display module	→  231
► Min/max val.	→  240
► Data logging	→  232
► Heartbeat	→  242
► Simulation	→  242

---

## Actual diagnos.

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

**Prerequisite**

A diagnostic event has occurred.

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

-  Additional pending diagnostic messages can be viewed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ 217).
-  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Example*

For the display format:  
☒F271 Main electronics

---

**Timestamp**

---

**Navigation**

☒ Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

-  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Actual diagnos.** parameter (→ 214).

*Example*

For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

---

**Prev.diagnostics**

---

**Navigation**

☒☒ Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)

**Prerequisite**

Two diagnostic events have already occurred.

**Description**

Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

-  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Example*

For the display format:  
☒F271 Main electronics

---

**Timestamp**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp
<b>Description</b>	Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the <b>Prev.diagnostics</b> parameter (→  215).
	<i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

---

**Time fr. restart**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

---

**Operating time**

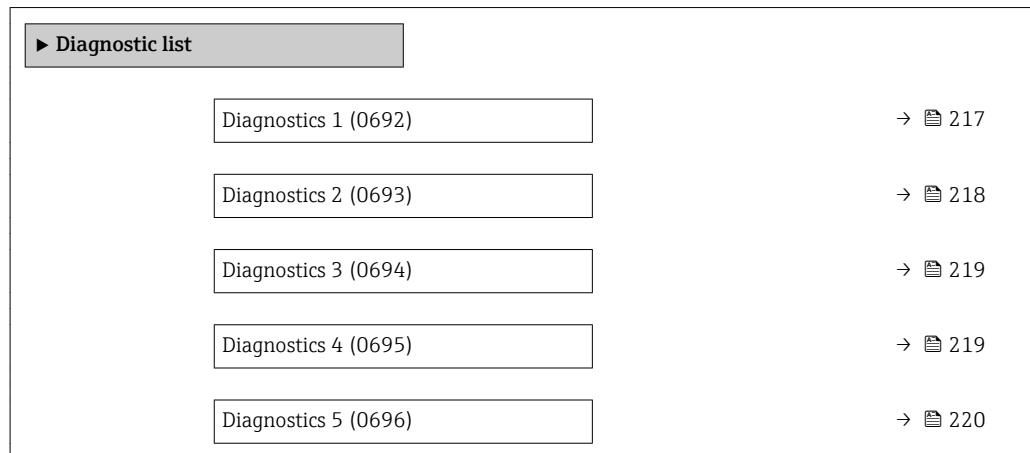
---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>User interface</i> The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

### 3.12.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list



#### Diagnostics 1

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information**

*Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

- F271 Main electronics
- F276 I/O module

#### Timestamp

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 1** parameter (→ 217).

*Example*

For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

---

**Diagnostics 2**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the key.

*Examples*

For the display format:  
■ F271 Main electronics  
■ F276 I/O module

---

**Timestamp**

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 2** parameter (→ 218).

*Example*

For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

---

## Diagnostics 3

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.
<b>User interface</b>	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>  Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.
	<i>Examples</i> For the display format: ■  F271 Main electronics ■  F276 I/O module

---

## Timestamp

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp
<b>Description</b>	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.
<b>User interface</b>	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>  The diagnostic message can be viewed via the <b>Diagnostics 3</b> parameter (→  219).
	<i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

---

## Diagnostics 4

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.
<b>User interface</b>	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronics
-  F276 I/O module

---

**Timestamp**

---

**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→  219).

*Example*

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

---

**Diagnostics 5**

---

**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

**Description**

Displays the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

**User interface**

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

**Additional information***Display*

 Via the local display: the time stamp and corrective measures referring to the cause of the diagnostic message can be accessed via the  key.

*Examples*

For the display format:

-  F271 Main electronics
-  F276 I/O module

**Timestamp****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp

**Description**

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.

**User interface**

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

**Additional information***Display*

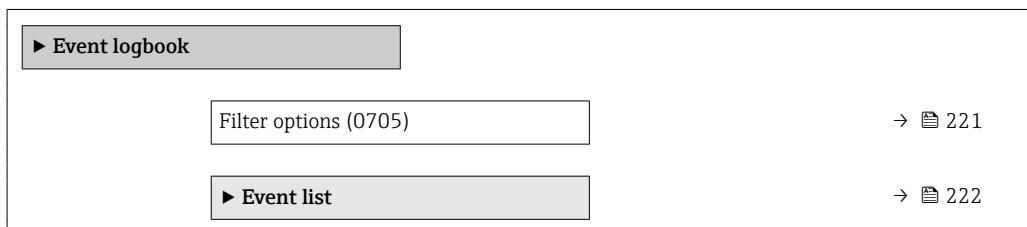
 The diagnostic message can be viewed via the **Diagnostics 5** parameter (→  220).

*Example*

For the display format:  
24d12h13m00s

**3.12.2 "Event logbook" submenu****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook

**Filter options****Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)

**Description**

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.

**Selection**

- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

**Factory setting**

All

**Additional information***Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

**Filter options****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

**Description**

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the operating tool.

**Selection**

- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

**Factory setting**

All

**Additional information***Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

**"Event list" submenu**

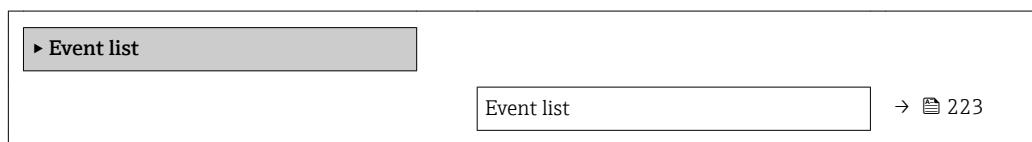
The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

If operating via the Web browser, the event messages can be found directly in the **Event logbook** submenu.

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list



**Event list**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list
<b>Description</b>	Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the <b>Filter options</b> parameter (→  221).
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ For a "Category I" event message Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred</li> <li>■ For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal) Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.</p> <p>If the <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .</p> <p>The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■  Occurrence of the event</li> <li>■  End of the event</li> </ul> <p><i>Examples</i></p> <p>For the display format:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ I1091 Configuration modified  24d12h13m00s</li> <li>■  F271 Main electronics  01d04h12min30s</li> </ul> <p><i>HistoROM</i></p> <p>A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.</p>

**3.12.3 "Device info" submenu**

<i>Navigation</i>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info
<b>► Device info</b>	
Device tag (0011)	→  224
Serial number (0009)	→  224
Firmware version (0010)	→  225
Device name (0020)	→  225
Order code (0008)	→  225

Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)	→  226
Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)	→  226
Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)	→  226
ENP version (0012)	→  226

## Device tag

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

### Description

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header.

### User interface

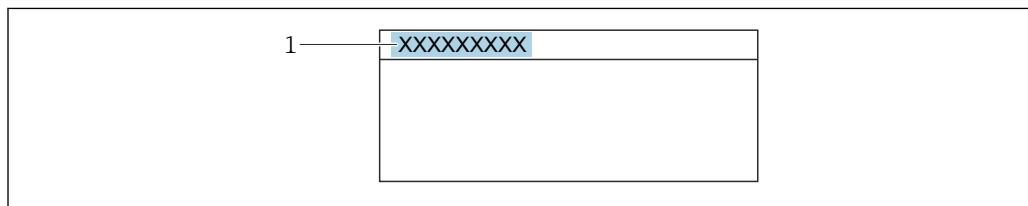
Max. 32 characters, such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

### Factory setting

Promag

### Additional information

Display



A0029422

1 Position of the header text on the display

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

## Serial number

### Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

### Description

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.

The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

### User interface

Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

### Additional information

Description

#### Uses of the serial number

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: [www.endress.com/deviceviewer](http://www.endress.com/deviceviewer)

---

## Firmware version

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the device firmware version installed.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string in the format xx.yy.zz
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Display</i>  The Firmware version is also located: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ On the title page of the Operating instructions</li><li>▪ On the transmitter nameplate</li></ul>

---

## Device name

---

<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0020)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.
<b>User interface</b>	Promag 300/500

---

## Order code

---



<b>Navigation</b>	  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)
<b>Description</b>	Displays the device order code.
<b>User interface</b>	Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i>  The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.  The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.   <b>Uses of the order code</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ To order an identical spare device.</li><li>▪ To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.</li></ul>

---

**Ext. order cd. 1****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

**Description**

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information****Description**

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

---

**Ext. order cd. 2****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

**Description**

Displays the second part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information**

For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 226)

---

**Ext. order cd. 3****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

**Description**

Displays the third part of the extended order code.

**User interface**

Character string

**Additional information**

For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 226)

---

**ENP version****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

**Description**

Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

**User interface**

Character string

**Factory setting** 2.02.00

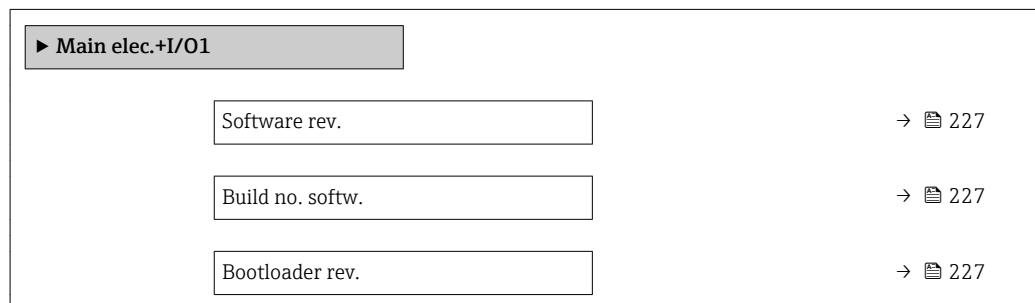
**Additional information** *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

### 3.12.4 "Main elec.+I/O1" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1




---

#### Software rev.

---

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Software rev. (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

#### Build no. softw.

---

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description** Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

#### Bootloader rev.

---

**Navigation** Expert → Diagnostics → Main elec.+I/O1 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

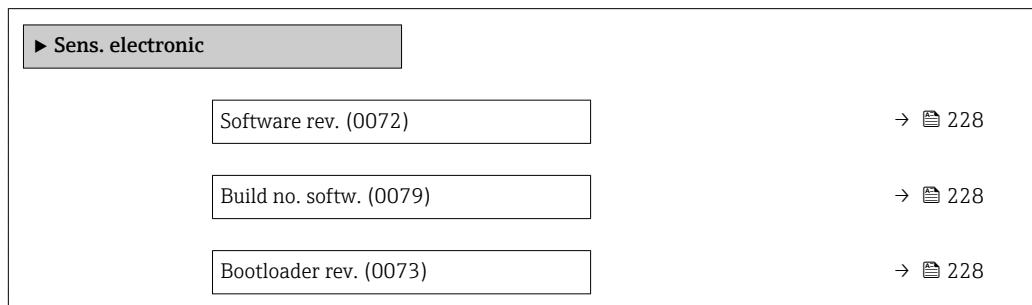
---

User interface	Positive integer
----------------	------------------

### 3.12.5 "Sens. electronic" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic



---

#### Software rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Software rev. (0072)

Description

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

#### Build no. softw.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Build no. softw. (0079)

Description

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

User interface

Positive integer

---

#### Bootloader rev.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sens. electronic → Bootloader rev. (0073)

Description

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

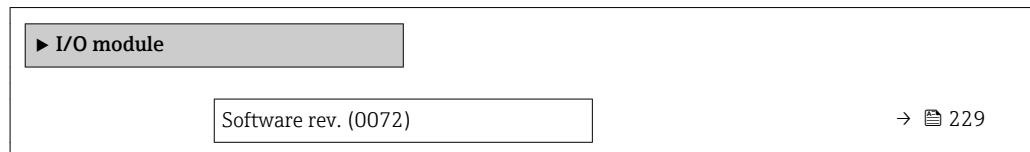
User interface

Positive integer

### 3.12.6 "I/O module 1" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1



#### I/O 1 terminals

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1 → I/O 1 terminals (3902-1)

**Description**

Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

#### Software rev.

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Software rev. (0072)

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 3 → Software rev. (0072)

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 4 → Software rev. (0072)

**Description**

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

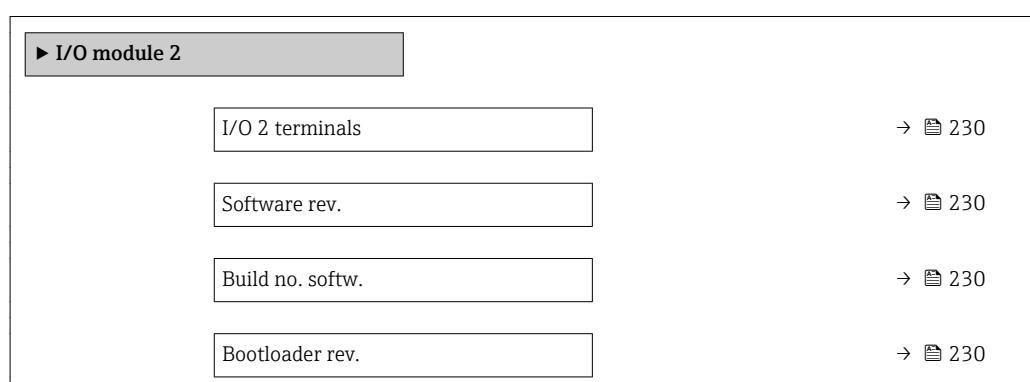
**User interface**

Positive integer

### 3.12.7 "I/O module 2" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2



**I/O 1 terminals**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 1 → I/O 1 terminals (3902-1)

**Description** Displays the terminal numbers used by the I/O module.

**User interface**

- Not used
- 26-27 (I/O 1)
- 24-25 (I/O 2)
- 22-23 (I/O 3)

---

**Software rev.**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Software rev. (0072)

**Description** Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

**Build no. softw.**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description** Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface** Positive integer

---

**Bootloader rev.**

---

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → I/O module 2 → Bootloader rev. (0073)

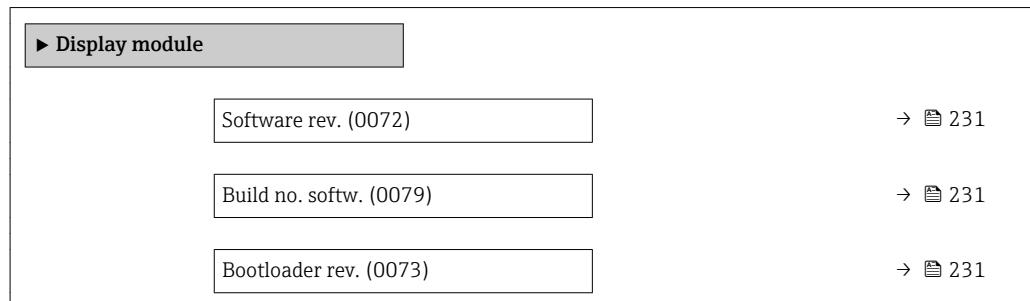
**Description** Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface** Positive integer

### 3.12.8 "Display module" submenu

*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module



---

#### Software rev.

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Software rev. (0072)

**Description**

Use this function to display the software revision of the module.

**User interface**

Positive integer

---

#### Build no. softw.

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Build no. softw. (0079)

**Description**

Use this function to display the software build number of the module.

**User interface**

Positive integer

---

#### Bootloader rev.

---

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Display module → Bootloader rev. (0073)

**Description**

Use this function to display the bootloader revision of the software.

**User interface**

Positive integer

### 3.12.9 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging

Section	Sub-Option	Page Number
Assign chan.	Assign chan. 1	→ 232
	Assign chan. 2	→ 233
	Assign chan. 3	→ 234
	Assign chan. 4	→ 234
Displ.channel	Logging interval	→ 234
	Clear logging	→ 235
	Data logging	→ 235
	Logging delay	→ 236
Data log. control	Data log.control	→ 236
	Data log. status	→ 237
	Logging duration	→ 237
	Displ.channel 1	→ 237
Displ.channel	Displ.channel 2	→ 238
	Displ.channel 3	→ 239
	Displ.channel 4	→ 239

#### Assign chan. 1



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

**i** The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 43).

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Off</li> <li>■ Volume flow</li> <li>■ Mass flow</li> <li>■ Correct.vol.flow</li> <li>■ Flow velocity*</li> <li>■ Conductivity*</li> <li>■ CorrConductivity*</li> <li>■ Temperature*</li> <li>■ Electronic temp.</li> <li>■ Curr.output 1*</li> <li>■ Curr.output 2*</li> <li>■ Curr.output 3*</li> <li>■ Curr.output 4*</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used</li> <li>■ 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used</li> <li>■ 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used</li> <li>■ 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used</li> </ul> <p>Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).</p> <p> The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.</p>

---

## Assign chan. 2



<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	The <b>Extended HistoROM</b> application package is available.
	 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the <b>SW option overv.</b> parameter (→  43).
<b>Description</b>	Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.
<b>Selection</b>	Picklist, see <b>Assign channel 1</b> parameter (→  232)
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Assign chan. 3****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

**i** The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 43).

**Description**

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

**Selection**

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 232)

**Factory setting**

Off

**Assign chan. 4****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

**i** The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 43).

**Description**

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

**Selection**

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→ 232)

**Factory setting**

Off

**Logging interval****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

**i** The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 43).

**Description**

Use this function to enter the logging interval  $T_{log}$  for data logging.

**User entry**

0.1 to 3 600.0 s

**Factory setting**

1.0 s

**Additional information***Description*

This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time  $T_{\log}$ :

- If 1 logging channel is used:  $T_{\log} = 1000 \times t_{\log}$
- If 2 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 500 \times t_{\log}$
- If 3 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 333 \times t_{\log}$
- If 4 logging channels are used:  $T_{\log} = 250 \times t_{\log}$

Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of  $T_{\log}$  always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.

*Example*

If 1 logging channel is used:

- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$
- $T_{\log} = 1000 \times 3600 \text{ s} = 3600000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

**Clear logging****Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

**Prerequisite**

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  43).

**Description**

Use this function to clear the entire logging data.

**Selection**

- Cancel
- Clear data

**Factory setting**

Cancel

**Additional information***Selection*

- Cancel  
The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data  
The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

**Data logging****Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data logging (0860)

**Description**

Use this function to select the data logging method.

**Selection**

- Overwriting
- Not overwriting

---

<b>Factory setting</b>	Overwriting
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Overwriting The device memory applies the FIFO principle.</li><li>▪ Not overwriting Data logging is canceled if the measured value memory is full (single shot).</li></ul>

---

## Logging delay



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging delay (0859)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ 235), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to enter the time delay for measured value logging.
<b>User entry</b>	0 to 999 h
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 h
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> <p>Once measured value logging has been started with the <b>Data log.control</b> parameter (→ 236), the device does not save any data for the duration of the time delay entered.</p>

---

## Data log.control



<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log.control (0857)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ 235), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to start and stop measured value logging.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ None</li><li>▪ Delete + start</li><li>▪ Stop</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	None
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Selection</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ None Initial measured value logging status.</li><li>▪ Delete + start All the measured values recorded for all the channels are deleted and measured value logging starts again.</li><li>▪ Stop Measured value logging is stopped.</li></ul>

---

**Data log. status**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Data log. status (0858)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ 235), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the measured value logging status.
<b>User interface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Done</li> <li>■ Delay active</li> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Stopped</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Done
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Done Measured value logging has been performed and completed successfully.</li> <li>■ Delay active Measured value logging has been started but the logging interval has not yet elapsed.</li> <li>■ Active The logging interval has elapsed and measured value logging is active.</li> <li>■ Stopped Measured value logging is stopped.</li> </ul>

---

**Logging duration**

---

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging duration (0861)
<b>Prerequisite</b>	In the <b>Data logging</b> parameter (→ 235), the <b>Not overwriting</b> option is selected.
<b>Description</b>	Displays the total logging duration.
<b>User interface</b>	Positive floating-point number
<b>Factory setting</b>	0 s

**"Displ.channel 1" submenu**

*Navigation*  Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1



## Display channel 1

### Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

### Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  43).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign chan. 1** parameter (→  232):

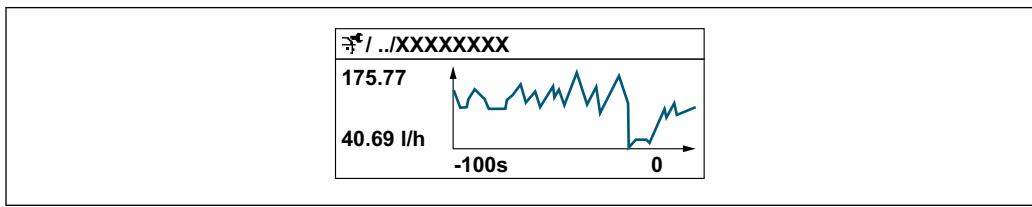
- Conductivity \*
- CorrConductivity \*
- Temperature \*

### Description

Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

### Additional information

*Description*



 10 Chart of a measured value trend

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

## "Displ.channel 2" submenu

### Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



## Display channel 2

### Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

### Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 2** parameter.

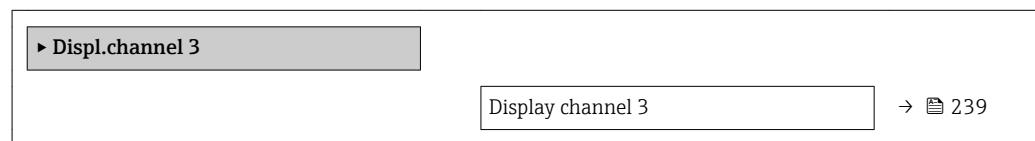
\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 238

**"Displ.channel 3" submenu**

*Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



---

**Display channel 3****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 3** parameter.

**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 238

**"Displ.channel 4" submenu**

*Navigation* Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



---

**Display channel 4****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

**Prerequisite**

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 4** parameter.

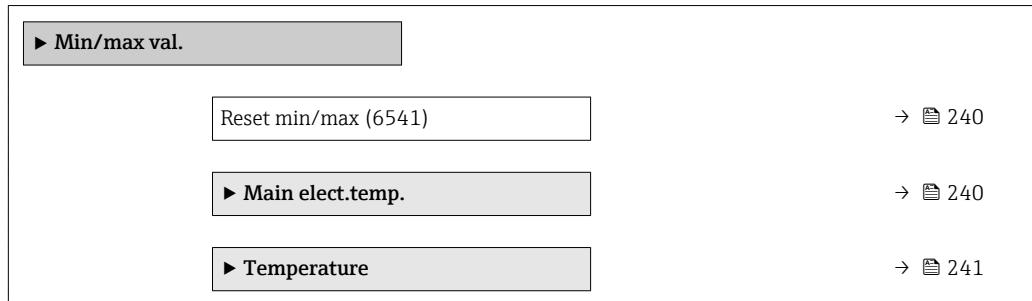
**Description**

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 238

### 3.12.10 "Min/max val." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.



#### Reset min/max



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (6541)

Description

Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

Selection

- Cancel
- Terminal volt.
- IO module temp.

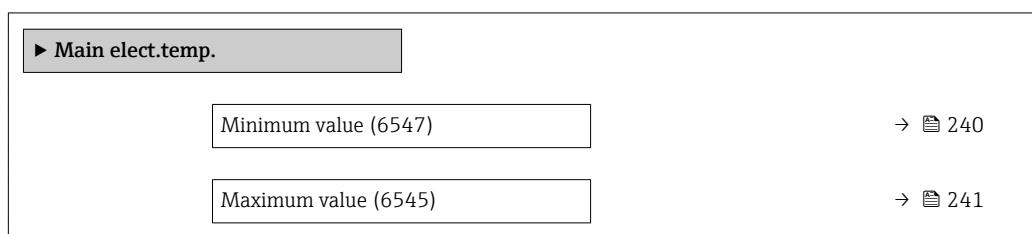
Factory setting

Cancel

#### "Main elect.temp." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp.



#### Minimum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Minimum value (6547)

Description

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [57](#))

**Maximum value****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Main elect.temp. → Maximum value (6545)

**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the main electronics module.

**User interface**

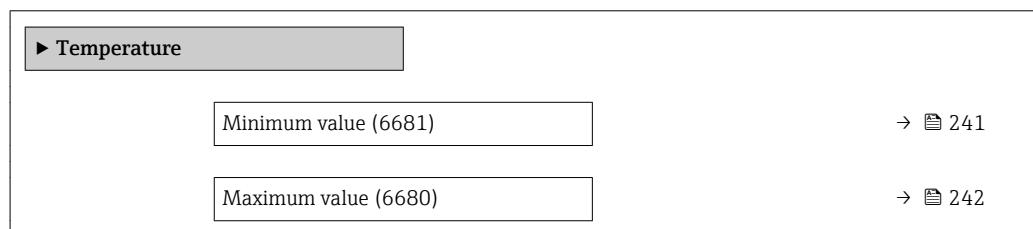
Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [57](#))

**"Temperature" submenu***Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Temperature

**Minimum value****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Temperature → Minimum value (6681)

**Prerequisite**

One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Sensor option", option CI "Medium temperature measurement" or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured medium temperature value.

**User interface**

Signed floating-point number

**Additional information***Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [57](#))

**Maximum value**

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Temperature → Maximum value (6680)

**Prerequisite** One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Sensor option", option **CI** "Medium temperature measurement"  
or
- The temperature is read into the flowmeter from an external device.

**Description** Displays the highest previously measured medium temperature value.

**User interface** Signed floating-point number

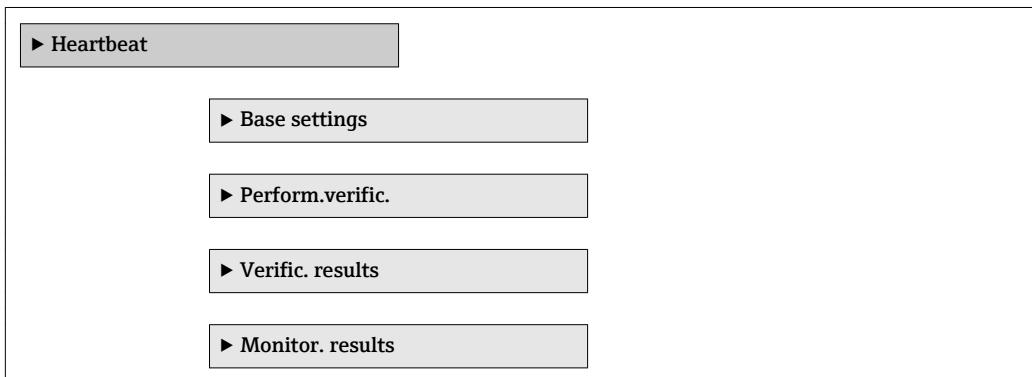
**Additional information** *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→  57)

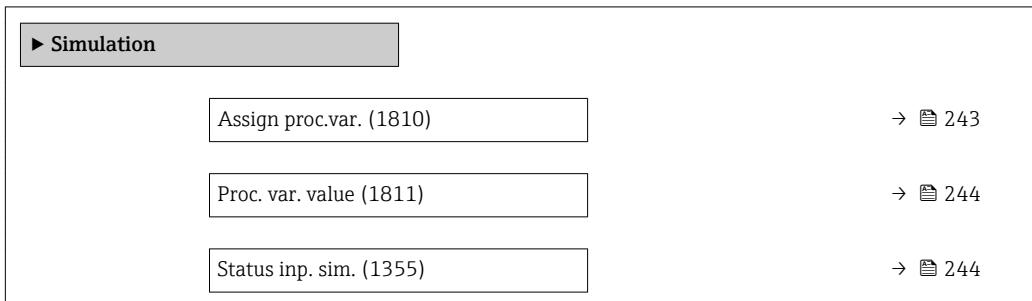
**3.12.11 "Heartbeat" submenu**

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions for the **Heartbeat Verification+Monitoring** application package, refer to the Special Documentation for the device →  7

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat

**3.12.12 "Simulation" submenu**

**Navigation**   Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation



Signal level (1356)	→  245
Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608–1 to n)	→  245
Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)	→  246
Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354–1 to n)	→  246
Value curr.out 1 to n (0355–1 to n)	→  246
FreqOutputSim 1 to n (0472–1 to n)	→  247
Freq value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)	→  247
Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)	→  248
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)	→  248
Switch sim. 1 to n (0462–1 to n)	→  248
Switch status 1 to n (0463–1 to n)	→  249
Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802–1 to n)	→  249
Switch status 1 to n (0803–1 to n)	→  250
Dev. alarm sim. (0654)	→  250
Event category (0738)	→  251
Diag. event sim. (0737)	→  251

**Assign proc.var.****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

**Description**

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity

- Conductivity \*
- CorrConductivity \*
- Temperature

**Factory setting** Off

**Additional information** *Description*

-  The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Proc. var. value** parameter (→ 244).

---

## Proc. var. value



**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Proc. var. value (1811)

**Prerequisite** A process variable is selected in the **Assign proc.var.** parameter (→ 243).

**Description** Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

**User entry** Depends on the process variable selected

**Factory setting** 0

**Additional information** *User entry*

-  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 54).

---

## Status inp. sim.



**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Status inp. sim. (1355)

**Description** Use this function to switch simulation of the status input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting** Off

---

\* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Signal level** parameter (→ 245).

*Selection*

## ■ Off

Simulation for the status input is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

## ■ On

Simulation for the status input is active.

**Signal level****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Signal level (1356)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Status inp. sim.** parameter (→ 244), the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to select the signal level for the simulation of the status input. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the status input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

**Selection**

- High
- Low

**Curr.inp 1 to n sim.****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.inp 1 to n sim. (1608–1 to n)

**Description**

Option for switching simulation of the current input on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.



The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value curr.inp 1 to n** parameter.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Selection*

## ■ Off

Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

## ■ On

Current simulation is active.

**Value curr.inp 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.inp 1 to n (1609–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Curr.inp 1 to n sim.** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter the current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct configuration of the current input and the correct function of upstream feed-in units.

**User entry**

0 to 22.5 mA

**Curr.out. 1 to n sim.****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Curr.out. 1 to n sim. (0354–1 to n)

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the current output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information****Description**

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Value curr.out 1 to n** parameter.

**Selection**

- Off  
Current simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Current simulation is active.

**Value curr.out 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value curr.out 1 to n (0355–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Curr.out. 1 to n sim.** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a current value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the current output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry**

3.59 to 22.5 mA

**Additional information***Dependency*

The input range is dependent on the option selected in the **Current span** parameter (→ [97](#)).

**FreqOutputSim 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → FreqOutputSim 1 to n (0472–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [110](#)), the **Frequency** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Freq value 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off  
Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- On  
Frequency simulation is active.

**Freq value 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq value 1 to n (0473–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **FreqOutputSim 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry**

0.0 to 12 500.0 Hz

**Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n (0458–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [110](#)), the **Pulse** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

**Selection**

- Off
- Fixed value
- Down-count. val.

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information****Description**

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Pulse value 1 to n** parameter.

**Selection**

- Off  
Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.
- Fixed value  
Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the **Pulse width** parameter (→ [113](#)).
- Down-count. val.  
The pulses specified in the **Pulse value** parameter (→ [248](#)) are output.

**Pulse value 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Puls.outp.sim. 1 to n** parameter, the **Down-count. val.** option is selected.

**Description**

Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**User entry**

0 to 65 535

**Switch sim. 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. 1 to n (0462–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [110](#)), the **Switch** option is selected.

<b>Description</b>	Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is defined in the <b>Switch status 1 to n</b> parameter.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.</li> <li>▪ On Switch simulation is active.</li> </ul>

---

**Switch status 1 to n**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open</li> <li>▪ Closed</li> </ul>
<b>Additional information</b>	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Open Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.</li> <li>▪ Closed Switch simulation is active.</li> </ul>

---

**Relay out. 1 to n sim**

<b>Navigation</b>	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Relay out. 1 to n sim (0802-1 to n)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to switch simulation of the relay output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Off</li> <li>▪ On</li> </ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off

**Additional information***Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status 1 to n** parameter.

*Selection*

- Off

Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- On

Relay simulation is active.

---

**Switch status 1 to n****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status 1 to n (0803–1 to n)

**Prerequisite**

The **On** option is selected in the **Switch sim. 1 to n** parameter parameter.

**Description**

Use this function to select a relay value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the relay output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

**Selection**

- Open
- Closed

**Additional information***Selection*

- Open

Relay simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

- Closed

Relay simulation is active.

---

**Dev. alarm sim.****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Dev. alarm sim. (0654)

**Description**

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

**Selection**

- Off
- On

**Factory setting**

Off

**Additional information***Description*

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

---

**Event category**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the <b>Diag. event sim.</b> parameter (→ 251).
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Sensor</li><li>■ Electronics</li><li>■ Configuration</li><li>■ Process</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Process

---

**Diag. event sim.**

<b>Navigation</b>	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Diag. event sim. (0737)
<b>Description</b>	Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.
<b>Selection</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Off</li><li>■ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)</li></ul>
<b>Factory setting</b>	Off
<b>Additional information</b>	<i>Description</i> For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the <b>Event category</b> parameter (→ 251).

## 4 Country-specific factory settings

### 4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

#### 4.1.1 System units

Volume flow	l/h
Volume	m <sup>3</sup>
Conductivity	µS/cm
Temperature	°C
Mass flow	kg/h
Mass	kg
Density	kg/l
Corrected volume flow	Nl/h
Corrected volume	Nm <sup>3</sup>

#### 4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [dm <sup>3</sup> /min]
2	0.5
4	2
8	8
15	25
25	75
32	125
40	200
50	300
65	500
80	750
100	1200
125	1850
150	150 m <sup>3</sup> /h
200	300 m <sup>3</sup> /h
250	500 m <sup>3</sup> /h
300	750 m <sup>3</sup> /h
350	1000 m <sup>3</sup> /h
400	1200 m <sup>3</sup> /h
450	1500 m <sup>3</sup> /h

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [dm <sup>3</sup> /min]
500	2000 m <sup>3</sup> /h
600	2500 m <sup>3</sup> /h

#### 4.1.3 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA NAMUR
-----------------------	------------------

#### 4.1.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [mm]	(~ 2 pulse/s) [dm <sup>3</sup> ]
2	0.005
4	0.025
8	0.1
15	0.2
25	0.5
32	1
40	1.5
50	2.5
65	5
80	5
100	10
125	15
150	0.03 m <sup>3</sup>
200	0.05 m <sup>3</sup>
250	0.05 m <sup>3</sup>
300	0.1 m <sup>3</sup>
350	0.1 m <sup>3</sup>
400	0.15 m <sup>3</sup>
450	0.25 m <sup>3</sup>
500	0.25 m <sup>3</sup>
600	0.3 m <sup>3</sup>

#### 4.1.5 On value low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [m <sup>3</sup> /h]
2	0.01
4	0.05
8	0.1
15	0.5
25	1

Nominal diameter [mm]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [m <sup>3</sup> /h]
32	2
40	3
50	5
65	8
80	12
100	20
125	30
150	2.5
200	5
250	7.5
300	10
350	15
400	20
450	25
500	30
600	40

## 4.2 US units

 Only valid for USA and Canada.

### 4.2.1 System units

Volume flow	gal/min (us)
Volume	gal (us)
Temperature	°F
Mass flow	lb/min
Mass	lb
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
Corrected volume flow	Sft <sup>3</sup> /h
Corrected volume	Sft <sup>3</sup>

### 4.2.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:

- 20 mA value (full scale value of the current output)
- 100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [gal/min]
1/12	0.1
1/8	0.5
3/8	2
1/2	6

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 2.5 m/s) [gal/min]
1	18
1½	50
2	75
3	200
4	300
5	450
6	600
8	1200
10	1500
12	2400
14	3600
15	4800
16	4800
18	6000
20	7500
24	10500

#### 4.2.3 Output current span

Current output 1 to n	4 to 20 mA US
-----------------------	---------------

#### 4.2.4 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [in]	(~ 2 pulse/s) [gal]
1/12	0.001
1/8	0.005
3/8	0.02
1/2	0.1
1	0.2
1½	0.5
2	0.5
3	2
4	2
5	5
6	5
8	10
10	15
12	25
14	30
15	50
16	50
18	50

Nominal diameter [in]	(~ 2 pulse/s) [gal]
20	75
24	100

#### 4.2.5 On value low flow cut off

 The switch-on point depends on the type of medium and the nominal diameter.

Nominal diameter [in]	(v ~ 0.04 m/s) [gal/min]
1/12	0.002
1/8	0.008
3/8	0.025
1/2	0.15
1	0.25
1½	0.75
2	1.25
3	2.5
4	4
5	7
6	12
8	15
10	30
12	45
14	60
15	60
16	60
18	90
20	120
24	180

## 5 Explanation of abbreviated units

### 5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	g/cm <sup>3</sup> , g/m <sup>3</sup>	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm <sup>3</sup> , kg/l, kg/m <sup>3</sup>	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the density of the fluid to the density of water at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Conductivity	µS/mm	Microsiemens/length unit
	nS/cm, µS/cm, mS/cm, S/cm	Nano-, Micro-, Milli-, Siemens/length unit
	µS/m, mS/m, S/m, kS/m, MS/m	Micro-, Milli-, Siemens, Kilo-, Megasiemens/length unit
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Temperature	°C , K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm <sup>3</sup> , dm <sup>3</sup> , m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l, hl, Ml Mega	Milliliter, liter, hectoliter, megaliter
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

### 5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/ft <sup>3</sup> , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Corrected volume	Sft <sup>3</sup> , Sgal (us), Sbbl (us;liq.)	Standard cubic foot, standard gallon, standard barrel
Correct.vol.flow	Sft <sup>3</sup> /s, Sft <sup>3</sup> /min, Sft <sup>3</sup> /h, Sft <sup>3</sup> /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
	Sgal/s (us), Sgal/min (us), Sgal/h (us), Sgal/d (us)	Standard gallon/time unit
	Sbbl/s (us;liq.), Sbbl/min (us;liq.), Sbbl/h (us;liq.), Sbbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids)
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft <sup>3</sup>	Cubic foot

Process variable	Units	Explanation
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft <sup>3</sup> /s, ft <sup>3</sup> /min, ft <sup>3</sup> /h, ft <sup>3</sup> /d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
Time	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem ( before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

### 5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Corrected volume	Sgal (imp)	Standard gallon
Correct.vol.flow	Sgal/s (imp), Sgal/min (imp), Sgal/h (imp), Sgal/d (imp)	Standard gallon/time unit
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem ( before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

# Index

## 0 ... 9

- 0/4 mA value (Parameter) ..... 91, 98
- 0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) ..... 18
- 0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) ..... 22
- 2.4 GHz WLAN channel (Parameter) ..... 155
- 20 mA value (Parameter) ..... 91, 100
- 100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter) ..... 19
- 100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter) ..... 22

## A

- Access status (Parameter) ..... 13
- Activate SW option (Parameter) ..... 42
- Active level (Parameter) ..... 94
- Actual diagnostics (Parameter) ..... 214
- Address mode (Parameter) ..... 134
- Address shifting configuration (Submenu) ..... 147
- Administration (Submenu) ..... 39
- Alarm delay (Parameter) ..... 31
- Alarm hysteresis (Parameter) ..... 165, 209
- Alarm summary (Parameter) 141, 162, 175, 183, 196, 207
- Alert key (Parameter) ... 140, 161, 174, 182, 194, 206
- Alteration code (Parameter) ..... 89
- Analog input 1 to n (Submenu) ..... 157
- Analog inputs (Submenu) ..... 157
- Analog output 1 to n (Submenu) ..... 178
- Analog outputs (Submenu) ..... 178
- Application (Submenu) ..... 200
- Apply I/O configuration (Parameter) ..... 89
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 043 (Parameter) ... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (Parameter) ... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 376 (Parameter) ... 33
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 377 (Parameter) ... 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (Parameter) ... 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter) ... 34
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter) ... 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (Parameter) ... 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (Parameter) ... 35
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter) ... 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter) ... 36
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter) ... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter) ... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (Parameter) ... 37
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (Parameter) ... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 938 (Parameter) ... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 961 (Parameter) ... 38
- Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 962 (Parameter) ... 39
- Assign channel 1 (Parameter) ..... 232
- Assign channel 2 (Parameter) ..... 233
- Assign channel 3 (Parameter) ..... 234
- Assign channel 4 (Parameter) ..... 234
- Assign current output 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 96
- Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter) ..... 121, 130
- Assign flow direction check (Parameter) ..... 125, 129
- Assign frequency output (Parameter) ..... 115
- Assign limit (Parameter) ..... 122, 129

- Assign process variable (Parameter) ..... 66, 201
- Assign pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 112
- Assign simulation process variable (Parameter) .... 243
- Assign SSID name (Parameter) ..... 155
- Assign status (Parameter) ..... 125, 130
- Assign status input (Parameter) ..... 93

## B

- Backlight (Parameter) ..... 27
- Backup state (Parameter) ..... 29
- Batch ID (Parameter) ..... 163, 176, 184, 196, 208
- Batch operation (Parameter) .. 163, 176, 184, 196, 208
- Batch phase (Parameter) ..... 163, 176, 184, 197, 208
- Batch Recipe Unit Procedure (Parameter) 163, 177, 184, 197, 209
- Baudrate (Parameter) ..... 137
- Bootloader revision (Parameter) ..... 227, 228, 230, 231
- Build no. software (Parameter) ..... 227, 228, 230, 231
- Bus termination (Parameter) ..... 135

## C

- Calibration (Submenu) ..... 86
- Calibration factor (Parameter) ..... 86
- Channel (Parameter) ..... 158, 171
- Clear logging data (Parameter) ..... 235
- Communication (Submenu) ..... 134
- Comparison result (Parameter) ..... 30
- Condensed status diagnostic (Parameter) ..... 147
- Conductivity (Parameter) ..... 46
- Conductivity calibration factor (Parameter) ..... 87
- Conductivity damping (Parameter) ..... 64
- Conductivity factor (Parameter) ..... 82
- Conductivity measurement (Parameter) ..... 64
- Conductivity offset (Parameter) ..... 82
- Conductivity temperature coefficient (Parameter) .... 65
- Conductivity unit (Parameter) ..... 56
- Configuration backup (Submenu) ..... 28
- Configuration management (Parameter) ..... 28
- Confirm access code (Parameter) ..... 40
- Connection state (Parameter) ..... 156
- Contrast display (Parameter) ..... 27
- Control Totalizer 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 202
- Corrected conductivity (Parameter) ..... 46
- Corrected conductivity factor (Parameter) ..... 84
- Corrected conductivity offset (Parameter) ..... 84
- Corrected volume flow (Parameter) ..... 46
- Corrected volume flow factor (Parameter) ..... 83
- Corrected volume flow offset (Parameter) ..... 83
- Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter) ..... 59
- Corrected volume unit (Parameter) ..... 60
- Current input 1 to n (Submenu) ..... 49, 89
- Current input 1 to n simulation (Parameter) ..... 245
- Current output 1 to n (Submenu) ..... 95
- Current output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) ..... 246
- Current span (Parameter) ..... 91, 97

**D**

Damping output 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	105, 118
Data logging (Parameter) . . . . .	235
Data logging (Submenu) . . . . .	232
Data logging control (Parameter) . . . . .	236
Data logging status (Parameter) . . . . .	237
Date/time format (Parameter) . . . . .	61
Decimal places 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	19
Decimal places 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	20
Decimal places 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	23
Decimal places 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	24
Default gateway (Parameter) . . . . .	150
Define access code (Parameter) . . . . .	40
Define access code (Wizard) . . . . .	39
Density (Parameter) . . . . .	47
Density source (Parameter) . . . . .	74
Density unit (Parameter) . . . . .	59
Descriptor (Parameter) . . . . .	145
Device address (Parameter) . . . . .	135
Device alarm simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	250
Device certification (Parameter) . . . . .	144
Device ID (Parameter) . . . . .	142
Device information (Submenu) . . . . .	223
Device install date (Parameter) . . . . .	145
Device message (Parameter) . . . . .	145
Device name (Parameter) . . . . .	225
Device reset (Parameter) . . . . .	42
Device tag (Parameter) . . . . .	139, 224
DHCP client (Parameter) . . . . .	149
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu) . . . . .	31
Diagnostic event category (Parameter) . . . . .	251
Diagnostic event simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	251
Diagnostic handling (Submenu) . . . . .	31
Diagnostic list (Submenu) . . . . .	217
Diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . .	143
Diagnostics (Submenu) . . . . .	213
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	217
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	218
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	219
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter) . . . . .	219
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter) . . . . .	220
Diagnostics mask (Parameter) . . . . .	143
Direct access	
0/4 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1606-1 to n) . . . . .	91
Current output 1 to n (0367-1 to n) . . . . .	98
0% bargraph value 1 (0123) . . . . .	18
0% bargraph value 3 (0124) . . . . .	22
2.4 GHz WLAN channel (2704) . . . . .	155
20 mA value	
Current input 1 to n (1607-1 to n) . . . . .	91
Current output 1 to n (0372-1 to n) . . . . .	100
100% bargraph value 1 (0125) . . . . .	19
100% bargraph value 3 (0126) . . . . .	22
Access status (0005) . . . . .	13
Activate SW option (0029) . . . . .	42
Active level	
Status input 1 to n (1351-1 to n) . . . . .	94
Actual diagnostics (0691) . . . . .	214

Address mode (1468) . . . . .	134
Alarm delay (0651) . . . . .	31
Alarm hysteresis	
Analog input 1 to n (1527-1 to n) . . . . .	165
Totalizer 1 to n (3802-1 to n) . . . . .	209
Alarm summary	
Analog input 1 to n (1537-1 to n) . . . . .	162
Analog output 1 to n (1642-1 to n) . . . . .	183
Discrete input 1 to n (2191-1 to n) . . . . .	175
Discrete output 1 to n (1701-1 to n) . . . . .	196
Totalizer 1 to n (3809-1 to n) . . . . .	207
Alarm summary (1474) . . . . .	141
Alert key	
Analog input 1 to n (1522-1 to n) . . . . .	161
Analog output 1 to n (1632-1 to n) . . . . .	182
Discrete input 1 to n (2182-1 to n) . . . . .	174
Discrete output 1 to n (1694-1 to n) . . . . .	194
Totalizer 1 to n (3803-1 to n) . . . . .	206
Alert key (1473) . . . . .	140
Alteration code (2762) . . . . .	89
Apply I/O configuration (3907) . . . . .	89
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 043 (0650) . . . . .	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 302 (0739) . . . . .	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 376 (0645) . . . . .	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 377 (0777) . . . . .	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 441 (0657) . . . . .	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658) . . . . .	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659) . . . . .	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 444 (0740) . . . . .	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 531 (0741) . . . . .	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0681) . . . . .	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0682) . . . . .	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0700) . . . . .	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0702) . . . . .	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 842 (0638) . . . . .	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 937 (0743) . . . . .	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 938 (0642) . . . . .	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 961 (0736) . . . . .	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 962 (0745) . . . . .	39
Assign channel 1 (0851) . . . . .	232
Assign channel 2 (0852) . . . . .	233
Assign channel 3 (0853) . . . . .	234
Assign channel 4 (0854) . . . . .	234
Assign current output 1 to n (0359-1 to n) . . . . .	96
Assign diagnostic behavior	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0482-1 to n) . . . . .	121
Relay output 1 to n (0806-1 to n) . . . . .	130
Assign flow direction check	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0484-1 to n) . . . . .	125
Relay output 1 to n (0808-1 to n) . . . . .	129
Assign frequency output	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0478-1 to n) . . . . .	115
Assign limit	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0483-1 to n) . . . . .	122
Relay output 1 to n (0807-1 to n) . . . . .	129

Assign process variable	64
Totalizer 1 to n (3808-1 to n)	201
Assign process variable (1837)	66
Assign pulse output 1 to n (0460-1 to n)	112
Assign simulation process variable (1810)	243
Assign SSID name (2708)	155
Assign status	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0485-1 to n)	125
Relay output 1 to n (0805-1 to n)	130
Assign status input	
Status input 1 to n (1352-1 to n)	93
Backlight (0111)	27
Backup state (2759)	29
Batch ID	
Analog input 1 to n (1533-1 to n)	163
Analog output 1 to n (1633-1 to n)	184
Discrete input 1 to n (2183-1 to n)	176
Discrete output 1 to n (1695-1 to n)	196
Totalizer 1 to n (3804-1 to n)	208
Batch operation	
Analog input 1 to n (1534-1 to n)	163
Analog output 1 to n (1639-1 to n)	184
Discrete input 1 to n (2184-1 to n)	176
Discrete output 1 to n (1698-1 to n)	196
Totalizer 1 to n (3805-1 to n)	208
Batch phase	
Analog input 1 to n (1535-1 to n)	163
Analog output 1 to n (1640-1 to n)	184
Discrete input 1 to n (2185-1 to n)	176
Discrete output 1 to n (1699-1 to n)	197
Totalizer 1 to n (3806-1 to n)	208
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure	
Analog input 1 to n (1536-1 to n)	163
Analog output 1 to n (1641-1 to n)	184
Discrete input 1 to n (2186-1 to n)	177
Discrete output 1 to n (1700-1 to n)	197
Totalizer 1 to n (3807-1 to n)	209
Baudrate (1504)	137
Bootloader revision	
I/O module 2 (0073)	230
I/O module 3 (0073)	230
I/O module 4 (0073)	230
Bootloader revision (0073)	227, 228, 231
Build no. software	
I/O module 2 (0079)	230
I/O module 3 (0079)	230
I/O module 4 (0079)	230
Build no. software (0079)	227, 228, 231
Bus termination (1431)	135
Calibration factor (6522)	86
Channel	
Analog input 1 to n (1561-1 to n)	158
Discrete input 1 to n (2187-1 to n)	171
Clear logging data (0855)	235
Comparison result (2760)	30
Condensed status diagnostic (1500)	147
Conductivity (1850)	46
Conductivity calibration factor (6718)	87
Conductivity damping (1803)	64
Conductivity factor (1849)	82
Conductivity measurement (6514)	64
Conductivity offset (1848)	82
Conductivity temperature coefficient (1891)	65
Conductivity unit (0582)	56
Configuration management (2758)	28
Connection state (2722)	156
Contrast display (0105)	27
Control Totalizer 1 to n (3830-1 to n)	202
Corrected conductivity (1853)	46
Corrected conductivity factor (1871)	84
Corrected conductivity offset (1870)	84
Corrected volume flow (1851)	46
Corrected volume flow factor (1867)	83
Corrected volume flow offset (1866)	83
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	59
Corrected volume unit (0575)	60
Current input 1 to n simulation (1608-1 to n)	245
Current output 1 to n simulation (0354-1 to n)	246
Current span	
Current input 1 to n (1605-1 to n)	91
Current output 1 to n (0353-1 to n)	97
Damping output 1 to n (0363-1 to n)	105
Damping output 1 to n (0477-1 to n)	118
Data logging (0860)	235
Data logging control (0857)	236
Data logging status (0858)	237
Date/time format (2812)	61
Decimal places 1 (0095)	19
Decimal places 2 (0117)	20
Decimal places 3 (0118)	23
Decimal places 4 (0119)	24
Default gateway (7210)	150
Density (1857)	47
Density source (6615)	74
Density unit (0555)	59
Descriptor (1489)	145
Device address (1462)	135
Device alarm simulation (0654)	250
Device certification (1486)	144
Device ID (1480)	142
Device install date (1491)	145
Device message (1490)	145
Device name (0020)	225
Device reset (0000)	42
Device tag (0011)	224
Device tag (1496)	139
DHCP client (7212)	149
Diagnostic event category (0738)	251
Diagnostic event simulation (0737)	251
Diagnostics (1482)	143
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	217
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	218
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	219
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	219
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	220
Diagnostics mask (1484)	143
Direct access (0106)	11

Display damping (0094) . . . . .	25	Flow damping (6661) . . . . .	63
Display interval (0096) . . . . .	24	Flow override (1839) . . . . .	64
Display language (0104) . . . . .	15	Flow velocity (1854) . . . . .	46
ECC cleaning cycle (6557) . . . . .	73	Flow velocity factor (1880) . . . . .	85
ECC duration (6555) . . . . .	73	Flow velocity offset (1879) . . . . .	85
ECC Polarity (6631) . . . . .	74	Format display (0098) . . . . .	15
ECC recovery time (6556) . . . . .	73	Frequency output simulation 1 to n (0472-1 to n) . . . . .	247
Electrode cleaning circuit (6528) . . . . .	72	Frequency value 1 to n (0473-1 to n) . . . . .	247
Empty pipe adjust value (6527) . . . . .	71	Full pipe adjust value (6548) . . . . .	71
Empty pipe detection (1860) . . . . .	70	Gateway IP address (2719) . . . . .	157
ENP version (0012) . . . . .	226	Hardware lock (1499) . . . . .	146
Enter access code (0003) . . . . .	13	Hardware revision (1479) . . . . .	142
Entire logging duration (0861) . . . . .	237	Header (0097) . . . . .	25
Extended order code 1 (0023) . . . . .	226	Header text (0112) . . . . .	26
Extended order code 2 (0021) . . . . .	226	Hi alarm state	
Extended order code 3 (0022) . . . . .	226	Analog input 1 to n (1538-1 to n) . . . . .	168
External density (6630) . . . . .	75	Totalizer 1 to n (3811-1 to n) . . . . .	212
External temperature (6673) . . . . .	78	Hi alarm value	
Factory reset (1488) . . . . .	144	Analog input 1 to n (1539-1 to n) . . . . .	168
Fail safe time		Totalizer 1 to n (3812-1 to n) . . . . .	212
Analog output 1 to n (1635-1 to n) . . . . .	179	Hi Hi alarm state	
Discrete output 1 to n (1697-1 to n) . . . . .	191	Analog input 1 to n (1540-1 to n) . . . . .	168
Fail safe type		Totalizer 1 to n (3813-1 to n) . . . . .	212
Analog input 1 to n (1525-1 to n) . . . . .	158	Hi Hi alarm value	
Analog output 1 to n (1636-1 to n) . . . . .	180	Analog input 1 to n (1541-1 to n) . . . . .	167
Discrete input 1 to n (2189-1 to n) . . . . .	172	Totalizer 1 to n (3814-1 to n) . . . . .	211
Discrete output 1 to n (1696-1 to n) . . . . .	192	Hi Hi Lim	
Fail-safe value		Analog input 1 to n (1528-1 to n) . . . . .	166
Analog input 1 to n (1526-1 to n) . . . . .	159	Totalizer 1 to n (3815-1 to n) . . . . .	209
Analog output 1 to n (1637-1 to n) . . . . .	180	Hi Lim	
Discrete input 1 to n (2190-1 to n) . . . . .	172	Analog input 1 to n (1529-1 to n) . . . . .	166
Discrete output 1 to n (1693-1 to n) . . . . .	192	Totalizer 1 to n (3816-1 to n) . . . . .	210
Failure current		I/O module 1 terminal numbers (3902-1) . . . . .	229, 230
Current output 1 to n (0352-1 to n) . . . . .	107	I/O module 1 to n information (3906-1 to n) . . . . .	88
Failure frequency		I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (3902-1 to n) . . . . .	87
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0474-1 to n) . . . . .	120	I/O module 1 to n type (3901-1 to n) . . . . .	88
Failure mode		Ident number selector (1461) . . . . .	135, 145
Current input 1 to n (1601-1 to n) . . . . .	92	Increase close	
Current output 1 to n (0364-1 to n) . . . . .	106	Analog output 1 to n (1638-1 to n) . . . . .	189
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0451-1 to n) . . . . .	119	Input channel	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0480-1 to n) . . . . .	114	Analog output 1 to n (1670-1 to n) . . . . .	186
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0486-1 to n) . . . . .	126	Discrete output 1 to n (1724-1 to n) . . . . .	198
Relay output 1 to n (0811-1 to n) . . . . .	132	Input signal level (1356) . . . . .	245
Totalizer 1 to n (3810-1 to n) . . . . .	204	Installation direction (1809) . . . . .	79
Failure value		Integration time (6533) . . . . .	79
Current input 1 to n (1602-1 to n) . . . . .	92	Invert	
Feature enabled (1476) . . . . .	146	Discrete input 1 to n (2188-1 to n) . . . . .	172
Feature supported (1477) . . . . .	146	Discrete output 1 to n (1692-1 to n) . . . . .	191
Filter options . . . . .	222	Invert output signal	
Filter options (0705) . . . . .	221	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0470-1 to n) . . . . .	127
Filter options (6710) . . . . .	62	IP address (7209) . . . . .	149
Firmware version (0010) . . . . .	225	IP address domain name server (2720) . . . . .	157
Fixed current		Last backup (2757) . . . . .	28
Current output 1 to n (0365-1 to n) . . . . .	98	Lin type	
Fixed density (6623) . . . . .	75	Analog input 1 to n (1523-1 to n) . . . . .	165
		Linear expansion coefficient (1817) . . . . .	76

Lo alarm state	
Analog input 1 to n (1542-1 to n) . . . . .	169
Totalizer 1 to n (3817-1 to n) . . . . .	213
Lo alarm value	
Analog input 1 to n (1543-1 to n) . . . . .	168
Totalizer 1 to n (3818-1 to n) . . . . .	212
Lo Lim	
Analog input 1 to n (1530-1 to n) . . . . .	167
Totalizer 1 to n (3819-1 to n) . . . . .	210
Lo Lo alarm state	
Analog input 1 to n (1544-1 to n) . . . . .	169
Totalizer 1 to n (3820-1 to n) . . . . .	213
Lo Lo alarm value	
Analog input 1 to n (1545-1 to n) . . . . .	169
Totalizer 1 to n (3821-1 to n) . . . . .	213
Lo Lo Lim	
Analog input 1 to n (1531-1 to n) . . . . .	167
Totalizer 1 to n (3822-1 to n) . . . . .	211
Locking status (0004)	12
Logging delay (0859)	236
Logging interval (0856)	234
Login page (7273)	150
MAC address (7214)	148
Manufacturer ID (1502)	142
Mass flow (1847)	45
Mass flow factor (1846)	82
Mass flow offset (1841)	81
Mass flow unit (0554)	58
Mass unit (0574)	58
Master availability (1517)	137
Max. switch cycles number	
Relay output 1 to n (0817-1 to n) . . . . .	54
Maximum frequency value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0454-1 to n) . . . . .	116
Maximum value (6545)	241
Maximum value (6680)	242
Measured current 1 to n (0366-1 to n)	51, 108
Measured current 1 to n (1604-1 to n)	50
Measured value EPD (6559)	72
Measured values 1 to n (1603-1 to n)	49
Measuring mode	
Current output 1 to n (0351-1 to n) . . . . .	100
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0457-1 to n) . . . . .	113
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0479-1 to n) . . . . .	117
Measuring period (6536)	80
Measuring value at maximum frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0475-1 to n) . . . . .	117
Measuring value at minimum frequency	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0476-1 to n) . . . . .	116
Minimum frequency value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0453-1 to n) . . . . .	116
Minimum value (6547)	240
Minimum value (6681)	241
Mode block actual	
Analog input 1 to n (1521-1 to n) . . . . .	161
Analog output 1 to n (1631-1 to n) . . . . .	182
Discrete input 1 to n (2181-1 to n) . . . . .	175
Discrete output 1 to n (1691-1 to n) . . . . .	195
Totalizer 1 to n (3801-1 to n) . . . . .	207
Mode block actual (1472)	140
Mode block normal	
Analog input 1 to n (1546-1 to n) . . . . .	162
Analog output 1 to n (1643-1 to n) . . . . .	183
Discrete input 1 to n (2192-1 to n) . . . . .	175
Discrete output 1 to n (1702-1 to n) . . . . .	195
Totalizer 1 to n (3824-1 to n) . . . . .	207
Mode block normal (1492)	141
Mode block permitted	
Analog input 1 to n (1553-1 to n) . . . . .	162
Analog output 1 to n (1648-1 to n) . . . . .	183
Discrete input 1 to n (2195-1 to n) . . . . .	175
Discrete output 1 to n (1705-1 to n) . . . . .	195
Totalizer 1 to n (3828-1 to n) . . . . .	207
Mode block permitted (1493)	140
Network security (2705)	152
New adjustment (6560)	71
Nominal diameter (2807)	86
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	67
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	67
Operating mode	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0469-1 to n) . . . . .	110
Operating time (0652)	28, 41, 216
Operating time from restart (0653)	216
Order code (0008)	225
Out decimal point	
Analog input 1 to n (1547-1 to n) . . . . .	165
Out scale lower range	
Analog input 1 to n (1548-1 to n) . . . . .	164
Analog output 1 to n (1644-1 to n) . . . . .	190
Out scale upper range	
Analog input 1 to n (1551-1 to n) . . . . .	164
Analog output 1 to n (1646-1 to n) . . . . .	189
Out status	
Analog input 1 to n (1549-1 to n) . . . . .	160
Analog input 1 to n (1564-1 to n) . . . . .	159
Analog output 1 to n (1645-1 to n) . . . . .	181
Analog output 1 to n (1669-1 to n) . . . . .	181
Discrete input 1 to n (2193-1 to n) . . . . .	173
Discrete input 1 to n (2203-1 to n) . . . . .	173
Discrete output 1 to n (1703-1 to n) . . . . .	193
Discrete output 1 to n (1723-1 to n) . . . . .	193
Out unit	
Analog input 1 to n (1550-1 to n) . . . . .	165
Out unit text	
Analog input 1 to n (1532-1 to n) . . . . .	170
Out value	
Analog input 1 to n (1552-1 to n) . . . . .	159
Analog output 1 to n (1647-1 to n) . . . . .	180
Discrete input 1 to n (2194-1 to n) . . . . .	173
Discrete output 1 to n (1704-1 to n) . . . . .	193

Output channel	
Analog output 1 to n (1671–1 to n) . . . . .	187
Discrete output 1 to n (1725–1 to n) . . . . .	198
Output current 1 to n (0361–1 to n) . . . . .	51, 107
Output frequency 1 to n (0471–1 to n) . . . . .	52, 120
Position status	
Analog output 1 to n (1649–1 to n) . . . . .	188
Position value	
Analog output 1 to n (1650–1 to n) . . . . .	187
Powerless relay status	
Relay output 1 to n (0816–1 to n) . . . . .	133
Preset value 1 to n (3829–1 to n) . . . . .	203
Pressure shock suppression (1806) . . . . .	68
Previous diagnostics (0690) . . . . .	215
Process variable value (1811) . . . . .	244
PROFIBUS ident number (1464) . . . . .	136
Profile version (1463) . . . . .	137
Progress (6571) . . . . .	71
Pulse output 1 to n (0456–1 to n) . . . . .	52, 115
Pulse output simulation 1 to n (0458–1 to n) . .	248
Pulse value 1 to n (0459–1 to n) . . . . .	248
Pulse width	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0452–1 to n) . . . . .	113
PV filter time	
Analog input 1 to n (1524–1 to n) . . . . .	158
PV scale lower range	
Analog input 1 to n (1554–1 to n) . . . . .	164
Analog output 1 to n (1651–1 to n) . . . . .	185
PV scale upper range	
Analog input 1 to n (1555–1 to n) . . . . .	164
Analog output 1 to n (1652–1 to n) . . . . .	185
RCAS in status	
Analog output 1 to n (1654–1 to n) . . . . .	186
Discrete output 1 to n (1706–1 to n) . . . . .	198
RCAS in value	
Analog output 1 to n (1655–1 to n) . . . . .	186
Discrete output 1 to n (1707–1 to n) . . . . .	198
RCAS out status	
Analog output 1 to n (1656–1 to n) . . . . .	187
Discrete output 1 to n (1708–1 to n) . . . . .	199
RCAS out value	
Analog output 1 to n (1657–1 to n) . . . . .	187
Discrete output 1 to n (1711–1 to n) . . . . .	199
Readback status	
Analog output 1 to n (1658–1 to n) . . . . .	186
Discrete output 1 to n (1712–1 to n) . . . . .	197
Readback value	
Analog output 1 to n (1659–1 to n) . . . . .	185
Discrete output 1 to n (1713–1 to n) . . . . .	197
Received signal strength (2721) . . . . .	156
Reference density (1885) . . . . .	66
Reference density (1892) . . . . .	76
Reference temperature (1816) . . . . .	78
Relay output 1 to n simulation (0802–1 to n) . .	249
Relay output function	
Relay output 1 to n (0804–1 to n) . . . . .	128
Reset access code (0024) . . . . .	41
Reset min/max values (6541) . . . . .	240

Response time	
Current output 1 to n (0378–1 to n) . . . . .	105
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0491–1 to n) . . . . .	119
Response time empty pipe detection (1859) . . .	70
Response time status input	
Status input 1 to n (1354–1 to n) . . . . .	94
Security identification (2718) . . . . .	153
Select antenna (2713) . . . . .	156
Separator (0101) . . . . .	27
Serial number (0009) . . . . .	224
Serial number (1481) . . . . .	143
Set point status	
Analog output 1 to n (1660–1 to n) . . . . .	179
Discrete output 1 to n (1714–1 to n) . . . . .	191
Set point value	
Analog output 1 to n (1661–1 to n) . . . . .	179
Discrete output 1 to n (1715–1 to n) . . . . .	191
Setpoint deviation	
Analog output 1 to n (1653–1 to n) . . . . .	188
Signal mode	
Current input 1 to n (1610–1 to n) . . . . .	90
Current output 1 to n (0377–1 to n) . . . . .	96
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0490–1 to n) . . . . .	110
Simulate enabled	
Analog input 1 to n (1556–1 to n) . . . . .	169
Analog output 1 to n (1662–1 to n) . . . . .	188
Discrete input 1 to n (2196–1 to n) . . . . .	177
Discrete output 1 to n (1716–1 to n) . . . . .	199
Simulate status	
Analog input 1 to n (1557–1 to n) . . . . .	170
Analog output 1 to n (1663–1 to n) . . . . .	189
Discrete input 1 to n (2197–1 to n) . . . . .	178
Discrete output 1 to n (1717–1 to n) . . . . .	200
Simulate value	
Analog input 1 to n (1558–1 to n) . . . . .	170
Analog output 1 to n (1664–1 to n) . . . . .	188
Discrete input 1 to n (2198–1 to n) . . . . .	177
Discrete output 1 to n (1718–1 to n) . . . . .	200
Software option overview (0015) . . . . .	43
Software revision	
I/O module 2 (0072) . . . . .	229, 230
I/O module 3 (0072) . . . . .	229, 230
I/O module 4 (0072) . . . . .	229, 230
Software revision (0072) . . . . .	227, 228, 231
Software revision (1478) . . . . .	142
Square expansion coefficient (1818) . . . . .	76
SSID name (2707) . . . . .	155
SSID name (2714) . . . . .	152
Static revision	
Analog input 1 to n (1560–1 to n) . . . . .	160
Analog output 1 to n (1666–1 to n) . . . . .	181
Discrete input 1 to n (2200–1 to n) . . . . .	174
Discrete output 1 to n (1720–1 to n) . . . . .	194
Totalizer 1 to n (3832–1 to n) . . . . .	206
Static revision (1495) . . . . .	139
Status input simulation (1355) . . . . .	244
Status PROFIBUS Master Config (1465) . . . . .	136

Strategy	
Analog input 1 to n (1559-1 to n) . . . . .	160
Analog output 1 to n (1665-1 to n) . . . . .	182
Discrete input 1 to n (2199-1 to n) . . . . .	174
Discrete output 1 to n (1719-1 to n) . . . . .	194
Totalizer 1 to n (3831-1 to n) . . . . .	206
Strategy (1494) . . . . .	139
Subnet mask (7211) . . . . .	149
Switch cycles	
Relay output 1 to n (0815-1 to n) . . . . .	54
Switch output function	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0481-1 to n) . . . . .	120
Switch output simulation 1 to n (0462-1 to n) . .	248
Switch point empty pipe detection (6562) . . . . .	70
Switch status	
Relay output 1 to n (0801-1 to n) . . . . .	53, 133
Switch status 1 to n (0461-1 to n) . . . . .	53, 126
Switch status 1 to n (0463-1 to n) . . . . .	249
Switch status 1 to n (0803-1 to n) . . . . .	250
Switch-off delay	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0465-1 to n) . . . . .	126
Relay output 1 to n (0813-1 to n) . . . . .	131
Switch-off value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0464-1 to n) . . . . .	124
Relay output 1 to n (0809-1 to n) . . . . .	131
Switch-on delay	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0467-1 to n) . . . . .	125
Relay output 1 to n (0814-1 to n) . . . . .	132
Switch-on value	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0466-1 to n) . . . . .	124
Relay output 1 to n (0810-1 to n) . . . . .	132
Tag description	
Analog input 1 to n (1562-1 to n) . . . . .	160
Analog output 1 to n (1667-1 to n) . . . . .	181
Discrete input 1 to n (2201-1 to n) . . . . .	173
Discrete output 1 to n (1721-1 to n) . . . . .	193
Totalizer 1 to n (3833-1 to n) . . . . .	205
Target mode	
Analog input 1 to n (1563-1 to n) . . . . .	161
Analog output 1 to n (1668-1 to n) . . . . .	182
Discrete input 1 to n (2202-1 to n) . . . . .	174
Discrete output 1 to n (1722-1 to n) . . . . .	194
Totalizer 1 to n (3834-1 to n) . . . . .	206
Target mode (1497) . . . . .	140
Temperature (1852) . . . . .	47
Temperature damping (1886) . . . . .	65
Temperature factor (1869) . . . . .	84
Temperature offset (1868) . . . . .	83
Temperature source (6712) . . . . .	77
Temperature unit (0557) . . . . .	57
Terminal number	
Current input 1 to n (1611-1 to n) . . . . .	90
Current output 1 to n (0379-1 to n) . . . . .	96
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0492-1 to n) . . . . .	109
Relay output 1 to n (0812-1 to n) . . . . .	128
Status input 1 to n (1358-1 to n) . . . . .	93
Timestamp . . . . .	215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221
Totalizer operation mode	
Totalizer 1 to n (3823-1 to n) . . . . .	203
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (0910-1 to n) . . . . .	48
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n (3825-1 to n) . . . . .	205
Totalizer status 1 to n (3826-1 to n) . . . . .	205
Totalizer value 1 to n (0911-1 to n) . . . . .	48
Totalizer value 1 to n (3827-1 to n) . . . . .	204
Unit totalizer	
Totalizer 1 to n (3835-1 to n) . . . . .	201
User name (2715) . . . . .	153
Value 1 display (0107) . . . . .	18
Value 2 display (0108) . . . . .	20
Value 3 display (0110) . . . . .	21
Value 4 display (0109) . . . . .	23
Value current input 1 to n (1609-1 to n) . . . . .	246
Value current output 1 to n (0355-1 to n) . . . . .	246
Value per pulse	
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (0455-1 to n) . . . . .	112
Value status input	
Status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n) . . . . .	94
Value status input 1 to n (1353-1 to n) . . . . .	50
Volume flow (1838) . . . . .	45
Volume flow factor (1832) . . . . .	81
Volume flow offset (1831) . . . . .	81
Volume flow unit (0553) . . . . .	55
Volume unit (0563) . . . . .	56
Web server functionality (7222) . . . . .	150
Web server language (7221) . . . . .	148
WLAN (2702) . . . . .	152
WLAN IP address (2711) . . . . .	154
WLAN MAC address (2703) . . . . .	154
WLAN mode (2717) . . . . .	152
WLAN passphrase (2706) . . . . .	154
WLAN password (2716) . . . . .	153
WLAN subnet mask (2709) . . . . .	154
Zero point (6546) . . . . .	86
Direct access (Parameter) . . . . .	11
Discrete input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	171
Discrete inputs (Submenu) . . . . .	171
Discrete output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	190
Discrete outputs (Submenu) . . . . .	190
Display (Submenu) . . . . .	14
Display channel 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	237
Display channel 2 (Submenu) . . . . .	238
Display channel 3 (Submenu) . . . . .	239
Display channel 4 (Submenu) . . . . .	239
Display damping (Parameter) . . . . .	25
Display interval (Parameter) . . . . .	24
Display language (Parameter) . . . . .	15
Display module (Submenu) . . . . .	231
Document	
Explanation of the structure of a parameter description . . . . .	6

Function . . . . .	4
Structure . . . . .	4
Symbols used . . . . .	6
Target group . . . . .	4
Using the document . . . . .	4
Document function . . . . .	4

**E**

ECC cleaning cycle (Parameter) . . . . .	73
ECC duration (Parameter) . . . . .	73
ECC Polarity (Parameter) . . . . .	74
ECC recovery time (Parameter) . . . . .	73
Electrode cleaning circuit (Parameter) . . . . .	72
Electrode cleaning circuit (Submenu) . . . . .	72
Empty pipe adjust value (Parameter) . . . . .	71
Empty pipe detection (Parameter) . . . . .	70
Empty pipe detection (Submenu) . . . . .	69
ENP version (Parameter) . . . . .	226
Enter access code (Parameter) . . . . .	13
Entire logging duration (Parameter) . . . . .	237
Event list (Submenu) . . . . .	222
Event logbook (Submenu) . . . . .	221
Extended order code 1 (Parameter) . . . . .	226
Extended order code 2 (Parameter) . . . . .	226
Extended order code 3 (Parameter) . . . . .	226
External compensation (Submenu) . . . . .	74
External density (Parameter) . . . . .	75
External temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	78

**F**

Factory reset (Parameter) . . . . .	144
Factory settings . . . . .	252
SI units . . . . .	252
US units . . . . .	254
Fail safe time (Parameter) . . . . .	179, 191
Fail safe type (Parameter) . . . . .	158, 172, 180, 192
Fail-safe value (Parameter) . . . . .	159, 172, 180, 192
Failure current (Parameter) . . . . .	107
Failure frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	120
Failure mode (Parameter) . . . . .	92, 106, 114, 119, 126, 132, 204
Failure value (Parameter) . . . . .	92
Feature enabled (Parameter) . . . . .	146
Feature supported (Parameter) . . . . .	146
Filter options (Parameter) . . . . .	62, 221, 222
Firmware version (Parameter) . . . . .	225
Fixed current (Parameter) . . . . .	98
Fixed density (Parameter) . . . . .	75
Flow damping (Parameter) . . . . .	63
Flow override (Parameter) . . . . .	64
Flow velocity (Parameter) . . . . .	46
Flow velocity factor (Parameter) . . . . .	85
Flow velocity offset (Parameter) . . . . .	85
Format display (Parameter) . . . . .	15
Frequency output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	247
Frequency value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	247
Full pipe adjust value (Parameter) . . . . .	71
Function see Parameter	

**G**

Gateway IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	157
--	-----

**H**

Hardware lock (Parameter) . . . . .	146
Hardware revision (Parameter) . . . . .	142
Header (Parameter) . . . . .	25
Header text (Parameter) . . . . .	26
Heartbeat (Submenu) . . . . .	242
Hi alarm state (Parameter) . . . . .	168, 212
Hi alarm value (Parameter) . . . . .	168, 212
Hi Hi alarm state (Parameter) . . . . .	168, 212
Hi Hi alarm value (Parameter) . . . . .	167, 211
Hi Hi Lim (Parameter) . . . . .	166, 209
Hi Lim (Parameter) . . . . .	166, 210

**I**

I/O configuration (Submenu) . . . . .	87
I/O module 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	229
I/O module 1 terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . . .	229, 230
I/O module 1 to n information (Parameter) . . . . .	88
I/O module 1 to n terminal numbers (Parameter) . . . . .	87
I/O module 1 to n type (Parameter) . . . . .	88
I/O module 2 (Submenu) . . . . .	229
Ident number selector (Parameter) . . . . .	135, 145
Increase close (Parameter) . . . . .	189
Input (Submenu) . . . . .	89
Input channel (Parameter) . . . . .	186, 198
Input signal level (Parameter) . . . . .	245
Input values (Submenu) . . . . .	49
Installation direction (Parameter) . . . . .	79
Integration time (Parameter) . . . . .	79
Invert (Parameter) . . . . .	172, 191
Invert output signal (Parameter) . . . . .	127
IP address (Parameter) . . . . .	149
IP address domain name server (Parameter) . . . . .	157

**L**

Last backup (Parameter) . . . . .	28
Lin type (Parameter) . . . . .	165
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter) . . . . .	76
Lo alarm state (Parameter) . . . . .	169, 213
Lo alarm value (Parameter) . . . . .	168, 212
Lo Lim (Parameter) . . . . .	167, 210
Lo Lo alarm state (Parameter) . . . . .	169, 213
Lo Lo alarm value (Parameter) . . . . .	169, 213
Lo Lo Lim (Parameter) . . . . .	167, 211
Locking status (Parameter) . . . . .	12
Logging delay (Parameter) . . . . .	236
Logging interval (Parameter) . . . . .	234
Login page (Parameter) . . . . .	150
Low flow cut off (Submenu) . . . . .	66

**M**

MAC address (Parameter) . . . . .	148
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 (Submenu) . . . . .	227
Main electronic temperature (Submenu) . . . . .	240
Manufacturer ID (Parameter) . . . . .	142
Mass flow (Parameter) . . . . .	45

Mass flow factor (Parameter) . . . . .	82	Powerless relay status (Parameter) . . . . .	133
Mass flow offset (Parameter) . . . . .	81	Preset value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	203
Mass flow unit (Parameter) . . . . .	58	Pressure shock suppression (Parameter) . . . . .	68
Mass unit (Parameter) . . . . .	58	Previous diagnostics (Parameter) . . . . .	215
Master availability (Parameter) . . . . .	137	Process parameters (Submenu) . . . . .	61
Max. switch cycles number (Parameter) . . . . .	54	Process variable adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	80
Maximum frequency value (Parameter) . . . . .	116	Process variable value (Parameter) . . . . .	244
Maximum value (Parameter) . . . . .	241, 242	Process variables (Submenu) . . . . .	45
Measured current 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	50, 51, 108	PROFIBUS DP configuration (Submenu) . . . . .	134
Measured value EPD (Parameter) . . . . .	72	PROFIBUS DP info (Submenu) . . . . .	136
Measured values (Submenu) . . . . .	44	PROFIBUS ident number (Parameter) . . . . .	136
Measured values 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	49	Profile version (Parameter) . . . . .	137
Measuring mode (Parameter) . . . . .	100, 113, 117	Progress (Parameter) . . . . .	71
Measuring period (Parameter) . . . . .	80	Pulse output 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	52, 115
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	117	Pulse output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	248
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter) . . . . .	116	Pulse value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	248
Min/max values (Submenu) . . . . .	240	Pulse width (Parameter) . . . . .	113
Minimum frequency value (Parameter) . . . . .	116	Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	51, 108
Minimum value (Parameter) . . . . .	240, 241	PV filter time (Parameter) . . . . .	158
Mode block actual (Parameter) . . . . .	140, 161, 175, 182, 195, 207	PV scale lower range (Parameter) . . . . .	164, 185
Mode block normal (Parameter) . . . . .	141, 162, 175, 183, 195, 207	PV scale upper range (Parameter) . . . . .	164, 185
Mode block permitted (Parameter) . . . . .	140, 162, 175, 183, 195, 207	<b>R</b>	
<b>N</b>		RCAS in status (Parameter) . . . . .	186, 198
Network security (Parameter) . . . . .	152	RCAS in value (Parameter) . . . . .	186, 198
New adjustment (Parameter) . . . . .	71	RCAS out status (Parameter) . . . . .	187, 199
Nominal diameter (Parameter) . . . . .	86	RCAS out value (Parameter) . . . . .	187, 199
<b>O</b>		Readback status (Parameter) . . . . .	186, 197
Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	67	Readback value (Parameter) . . . . .	185, 197
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter) . . . . .	67	Received signal strength (Parameter) . . . . .	156
Operating mode (Parameter) . . . . .	110	Reference density (Parameter) . . . . .	66, 76
Operating time (Parameter) . . . . .	28, 41, 216	Reference temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	78
Operating time from restart (Parameter) . . . . .	216	Relay output 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	53, 127
Order code (Parameter) . . . . .	225	Relay output 1 to n simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	249
Out decimal point (Parameter) . . . . .	165	Relay output function (Parameter) . . . . .	128
Out scale lower range (Parameter) . . . . .	164, 190	Reset access code (Parameter) . . . . .	41
Out scale upper range (Parameter) . . . . .	164, 189	Reset access code (Submenu) . . . . .	41
Out status (Parameter) . . . . .	159, 160, 173, 181, 193	Reset min/max values (Parameter) . . . . .	240
Out unit (Parameter) . . . . .	165	Response time (Parameter) . . . . .	105, 119
Out unit text (Parameter) . . . . .	170	Response time empty pipe detection (Parameter) . . . . .	70
Out value (Parameter) . . . . .	159, 173, 180, 193	Response time status input (Parameter) . . . . .	94
Output (Submenu) . . . . .	95	<b>S</b>	
Output channel (Parameter) . . . . .	187, 198	Security identification (Parameter) . . . . .	153
Output current 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	51, 107	Select antenna (Parameter) . . . . .	156
Output frequency 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	52, 120	Sensor (Submenu) . . . . .	44
Output values (Submenu) . . . . .	50	Sensor adjustment (Submenu) . . . . .	79
<b>P</b>		Sensor electronic module (ISEM) (Submenu) . . . . .	228
Parameter		Separator (Parameter) . . . . .	27
Structure of a parameter description . . . . .	6	Serial number (Parameter) . . . . .	143, 224
Physical block (Submenu) . . . . .	138	Set point status (Parameter) . . . . .	179, 191
Position status (Parameter) . . . . .	188	Set point value (Parameter) . . . . .	179, 191
Position value (Parameter) . . . . .	187	Setpoint deviation (Parameter) . . . . .	188
		Signal mode (Parameter) . . . . .	90, 96, 110
		Simulate enabled (Parameter) . . . . .	169, 177, 188, 199
		Simulate status (Parameter) . . . . .	170, 178, 189, 200
		Simulate value (Parameter) . . . . .	170, 177, 188, 200
		Simulation (Submenu) . . . . .	242

Software option overview (Parameter) . . . . .	43
Software revision (Parameter) 142, 227, 228, 229, 230,	231
Square expansion coefficient (Parameter) . . . . .	76
SSID name (Parameter) . . . . .	152, 155
Static revision (Parameter) 139, 160, 174, 181, 194, 206	
Status input 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	93
Status input simulation (Parameter) . . . . .	244
Status PROFIBUS Master Config (Parameter) . . . . .	136
Strategy (Parameter) . . . . .	139, 160, 174, 182, 194, 206
Submenu	
Address shifting configuration . . . . .	147
Administration . . . . .	39
Analog input 1 to n . . . . .	157
Analog inputs . . . . .	157
Analog output 1 to n . . . . .	178
Analog outputs . . . . .	178
Application . . . . .	200
Calibration . . . . .	86
Communication . . . . .	134
Configuration backup . . . . .	28
Current input 1 to n . . . . .	49, 89
Current output 1 to n . . . . .	95
Data logging . . . . .	232
Device information . . . . .	223
Diagnostic behavior . . . . .	31
Diagnostic handling . . . . .	31
Diagnostic list . . . . .	217
Diagnostics . . . . .	213
Discrete input 1 to n . . . . .	171
Discrete inputs . . . . .	171
Discrete output 1 to n . . . . .	190
Discrete outputs . . . . .	190
Display . . . . .	14
Display channel 1 . . . . .	237
Display channel 2 . . . . .	238
Display channel 3 . . . . .	239
Display channel 4 . . . . .	239
Display module . . . . .	231
Electrode cleaning circuit . . . . .	72
Empty pipe detection . . . . .	69
Event list . . . . .	222
Event logbook . . . . .	221
External compensation . . . . .	74
Heartbeat . . . . .	242
I/O configuration . . . . .	87
I/O module 1 . . . . .	229
I/O module 2 . . . . .	229
Input . . . . .	89
Input values . . . . .	49
Low flow cut off . . . . .	66
Main electronic module + I/O module 1 . . . . .	227
Main electronic temperature . . . . .	240
Measured values . . . . .	44
Min/max values . . . . .	240
Output . . . . .	95
Output values . . . . .	50
Physical block . . . . .	138

Process parameters . . . . .	61
Process variable adjustment . . . . .	80
Process variables . . . . .	45
PROFIBUS DP configuration . . . . .	134
PROFIBUS DP info . . . . .	136
Pulse/frequency/switch output 1 to n . . . . .	51, 108
Relay output 1 to n . . . . .	53, 127
Reset access code . . . . .	41
Sensor . . . . .	44
Sensor adjustment . . . . .	79
Sensor electronic module (ISEM) . . . . .	228
Simulation . . . . .	242
Status input 1 to n . . . . .	93
System . . . . .	13
System units . . . . .	54
Temperature . . . . .	241
Totalizer . . . . .	47
Totalizer 1 to n . . . . .	200
Value current output 1 to n . . . . .	51
Value status input 1 to n . . . . .	50
Web server . . . . .	147
WLAN settings . . . . .	151
Subnet mask (Parameter) . . . . .	149
Switch cycles (Parameter) . . . . .	54
Switch output function (Parameter) . . . . .	120
Switch output simulation 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	248
Switch point empty pipe detection (Parameter) . . . . .	70
Switch status (Parameter) . . . . .	53, 133
Switch status 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	53, 126, 249, 250
Switch-off delay (Parameter) . . . . .	126, 131
Switch-off value (Parameter) . . . . .	124, 131
Switch-on delay (Parameter) . . . . .	125, 132
Switch-on value (Parameter) . . . . .	124, 132
System (Submenu) . . . . .	13
System units (Submenu) . . . . .	54

## T

Tag description (Parameter) . . . . .	160, 173, 181, 193, 205
Target group . . . . .	4
Target mode (Parameter) 140, 161, 174, 182, 194, 206	
Temperature (Parameter) . . . . .	47
Temperature (Submenu) . . . . .	241
Temperature damping (Parameter) . . . . .	65
Temperature factor (Parameter) . . . . .	84
Temperature offset (Parameter) . . . . .	83
Temperature source (Parameter) . . . . .	77
Temperature unit (Parameter) . . . . .	57
Terminal number (Parameter) . . . . .	90, 93, 96, 109, 128
Timestamp (Parameter) 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220,	221
Totalizer (Submenu) . . . . .	47
Totalizer 1 to n (Submenu) . . . . .	200
Totalizer operation mode (Parameter) . . . . .	203
Totalizer overflow 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	48
Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	205
Totalizer status 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	205
Totalizer value 1 to n (Parameter) . . . . .	48, 204

**U**

- Unit totalizer (Parameter) ..... 201  
User name (Parameter) ..... 153

**V**

- Value 1 display (Parameter) ..... 18  
Value 2 display (Parameter) ..... 20  
Value 3 display (Parameter) ..... 21  
Value 4 display (Parameter) ..... 23  
Value current input 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 246  
Value current output 1 to n (Parameter) ..... 246  
Value current output 1 to n (Submenu) ..... 51  
Value per pulse (Parameter) ..... 112  
Value status input (Parameter) ..... 50, 94  
Value status input 1 to n (Submenu) ..... 50  
Volume flow (Parameter) ..... 45  
Volume flow factor (Parameter) ..... 81  
Volume flow offset (Parameter) ..... 81  
Volume flow unit (Parameter) ..... 55  
Volume unit (Parameter) ..... 56

**W**

- Web server (Submenu) ..... 147  
Web server functionality (Parameter) ..... 150  
Web server language (Parameter) ..... 148  
Wizard  
    Define access code ..... 39  
WLAN (Parameter) ..... 152  
WLAN IP address (Parameter) ..... 154  
WLAN MAC address (Parameter) ..... 154  
WLAN mode (Parameter) ..... 152  
WLAN passphrase (Parameter) ..... 154  
WLAN password (Parameter) ..... 153  
WLAN settings (Submenu) ..... 151  
WLAN subnet mask (Parameter) ..... 154

**Z**

- Zero point (Parameter) ..... 86

[www.addresses.endress.com](http://www.addresses.endress.com)

---